AUTHENTICATED U.S. GOVERNMENT INFORMATION GPO

[COMMITTEE PRINT]

MAY 10, 2004

DESCRIPTION OF H.R. 4320, TO ENACT TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE, "PUBLIC CONTRACTS"

GENERAL EXPLANATION

Purpose.—The purpose of the bill is to revise and restate, without substantive change, certain general and permanent laws related to public contracts, and to enact the restatement of those laws as title 41, United States Code.

The bill was prepared by the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House of Representatives as part of its functions under section 285b of title 2, United States Code, to submit to the Committee on the Judiciary bills to enact the titles of the United States Code into positive law.

Revision of language.—In the restatement of existing law, certain changes in language are made. Some of the changes result from consolidating related provisions of law. Others are made to achieve uniformity within the title and to conform to common contemporary usage. Although changes are made in language, no substantive changes in the law are made.

Revision notes.— For each section of revised title 41, the source law is identified, both in terms of the United States Code and the Statutes at Large. When appropriate, a revision note explains any non-obvious changes in existing language. However, standard changes made throughout the title and described below are not explained each time they are made.

In the revision notes, citations to the United States Code are to title, followed by a colon, and then the section number. For example, section 1 of title 1 is cited 1:1.

Standard changes.—Standard changes are made throughout the revised title. The most significant are explained here:

The revised sections are stated in the present tense and the active voice as far as possible.

When there is a choice of 2 or more words, otherwise of equal legal effect, the more commonly understood word is used.

The word "shall" is used to direct that action be taken. The word "may" is used to grant a right, privilege, or power. The words "shall not" are used to direct that action not be taken. The words "may not" are used to deny a right, privilege, or power.

The words "any part of" mean "all or part of" and "in whole or in part".

The word "includes" means "includes but is not limited to".

The word "deemed" is used when a legal fiction, or what may in some cases be a legal fiction, is intended. The word "is" is used for statements of fact and legal conclusions.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00001 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

When a right is conferred, the words "is entitled" or their equivalent are used.

The first time a descriptive title is used in a section, the complete title is used. Thereafter, in the same section, a shorter title is used unless the context requires the complete title to be used. For example, "Secretary of Transportation" is used the first time the title appears in a section. Subsequently, in the same section, the title "Secretary" is used.

The words "Federal Government" are substituted for "United States Government", "United States" (except when used in the geographical sense), and other terms identifying the Government. Subsequently, in the same section, the word "Government" is used unless the context requires "Federal Government" to be used to avoid confusion with other governments.

The word "law" is substituted for "Act" and "joint resolution" because the word "law" includes Acts and joint resolutions.

The word "such" is not used as a demonstrative adjective. The use of the word "each", "any", "every", or "all" is confined to instances in which a doubt could arise if the word were not used.

Provisos are not used. An exception or limitation is introduced by the words "except that" or "but" or by placing the excepting or limiting provision in a separate sentence.

The words "committee of Congress" include a committee of either House of Congress, a joint committee of Congress, or a subcommittee of any of those committees.

Substantive change not made.—As in other codification bills enacting titles of the United States Code into positive law, this bill makes no substantive change in the law. It is sometimes feared that mere changes in terminology and style will result in changes in substance or impair the precedent value of earlier judicial decisions and other interpretations. This fear is not warranted for a codification law. In ordinary amendatory legislation, intent to change substance can be inferred from a change in language. In a codification law, however, the courts uphold the contrary presumption: the law is intended to remain substantively unchanged. The following authorities affirm this principle:

Finley v. United States, 490 U.S. 545 (1989).

Fourco Glass Co. v. Transmirra Products Corp., 353 U.S. 222, 227 (1957).

United States v. Sischo, 262 U.S. 165, 168 (1923).

United States v. Ryder, 110 U.S. 729, 740 (1884).

McDonald v. Hovey, 110 U.S. 619, 628 (1884).

Smythe v. Fiske, 23 Wall. 374, 382 (1874).

Stewart v. Kahn, 11 Wall. 493, 502 (1871).

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. v. United States, 617 F. 2d 485, 490, 491 (7th Cir. 1980).

Trailer Marine Transport Corp. v. Federal Maritime Commission, 602 F. 2d 379, 383 (D.C. Cir. 1979).

Norfolk & Portsmouth Bar Ass'n. v. Drewry, 161 Va. 833, 172 S.E. 282, 285 (1934).

Martin v. Dyer-Kane Co., 113 N.J. Eq. 88, 166 A. 227, 229 (1933).

Sigal v. Wise, 114 Conn. 297, 158 A. 891, 894 (1932).

In re Sullivan's Estate, 38 Ariz. 387, 300 P. 193, 195 (1931).

State ex rel. Rankin v. Wilbaux County Bank, 85 Mont. 532, 281 Pac. 341, 344 (1929).

Walsh v. Commonwealth, 224 Mass. 239, 112 N.E. 486, 487 (1916).

Sutherland, *Statutory Construction*, §§ 28.10, 28.11 (5th ed. 1993).

Tables.—Tables are provided at the end of this document to show the disposition of laws affected by this codification.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

SECTION 1—REVISED TITLE 41

Section 1 of the bill enacts certain general and permanent laws of the United States, related to public contracts, as title 41, United States Code.

TITLE 41—PUBLIC CONTRACTS

Subtitle		Sec.
I.	FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY	101
II.	OTHER ADVERTISING AND CONTRACT PROVISIONS	6101
III.	MISCELLANEOUS	8101

Subtitle I—Federal Procurement Policy

PART A—GENERAL

Chapter		Sec.
1.	Definitions	101

PART B—ADMINISTRATIVE

11.	Office of Federal Procurement Policy	1101
13.	Acquisition Councils	1301
15.	Cost Accounting Standards	1501
17.	Agency Responsibilities and Procedures	1701
19.	Simplified Acquisition Procedures	1901
21.	Restrictions on Obtaining and Disclosing Certain Information	2101
23.	Miscellaneous	2301

PART C—PROCUREMENT

31.	General	3101
33.	Planning and Solicitation	3301
35.	Truthful Cost and Pricing Data	3501
37.	Awarding of Contracts	3701
39.	Specific Types of Contracts	3901
41.	Task and Delivery Order Contracts	4101
43.	Allowable Costs	4301
45.	Contract Financing	4501
47.	Miscellaneous	4701

PART A—GENERAL

CHAPTER 1—DEFINITIONS

SUBCHAPTER I—SUBTITLE DEFINITIONS

Sec.
101. Acquisition.

102. Commercial component.
103. Commercial item.
104. Component.
105. Federal Acquisition Regulation.
106. Full and open competition.
107. Item and item of supply.
108. Major system.
109. Nondevelopmental item.
110. Procurement.
111. Procurement system.
112. Responsible source.
113. Standards.
114. Supplies.
115. Technical data.

SUBCHAPTER II—PART B DEFINITIONS

131. Competitive procedures.
132. Executive agency.
133. Simplified acquisition threshold.

SUBCHAPTER I—SUBTITLE DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
101	41:403(16).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(16), as added Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1411, Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1663.

SECTION 102

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
102	41:259(c)(13).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(13), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:264a ("commercial component").	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 314A ("commercial component"), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8202, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3394.
	41:403(15).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(15), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 103

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
103	41:259(c)(11).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(11), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:264a ("commercial item").	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 314A ("commercial item"), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8202, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3394.

SECTION 103—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
	41:403(12).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(12), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3385; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, § 4204, Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 655; Pub. L. 106–65, title VIII, § 805, Oct. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 705; Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1433, Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1673.

SECTION 104

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
104	41:259(c)(14).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(14), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:264a ("component").	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 314A ("component"), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8202, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3394.
	41:403(14).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(14), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 105

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
105	41:259(e).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(e), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.

The defined term is made applicable to the subtitle because of the numerous references throughout the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (Public Law 93–400, 88 Stat. 796), restated in part B of this subtitle, and especially because of sections 6(a) and 25 of the Act, restated in sections 1121 and 1301, respectively.

SECTION 106

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
106	41:259(c)(4).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(4), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:403(6).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(6), formerly § 4(7), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2731(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1195; Pub. L. 98–577, title I, § 102(1), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3067; redesignated as § 4(6), Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(c), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1)–(3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 107

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
107	41:259(c)(8), (9).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(8), (9), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:403(10) ("item", "item of supply").	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(10) ("item", "item of supply"), formerly § 4(11), as added Pub. L. 98–577, title I, § 102(3), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3067; redesignated as § 4(10), Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(c), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1), (2), (4), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 108

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
108	41:259(c)(7).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(7), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:403(9).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(9), formerly § 4(10), as added Pub. L. 98–577, title I, § 102(3), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3067; redesignated as § 4(9), Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(c), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1)–(3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 109

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
109	41:259(c)(12).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(12), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:264a ("nondevelopmental item").	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 314A ("nondevelopmental item"), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8202, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3394.
	41:403(13).	Aug. 30, 1974, Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(13), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3385.

SECTION 110

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
110	41:259(c)(1).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(1), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3298.

SECTION 110—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
	41:403(2).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(2), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 3, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 4, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1326; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1)–(3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 111

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
111	41:259(c)(2).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(2), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:403(3).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(3), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 3, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 4, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1326; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1)–(3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 112

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
112	41:259(c)(5).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(5), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:403(7).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(7), formerly § 4(8), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2731(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1195; Pub. L. 98–577, title I, § 102(2), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3067; redesignated as § 4(7), Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(c), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1)–(3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 113

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
113	41:259(c)(3).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(3), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:403(4).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(4), formerly § 4(5), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 3, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 4, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1326; Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2731(2), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1195; redesignated as § 4(4), Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(c), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1), (2), (4), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 114

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
114	41:259(c)(10).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(10) ("supplies"), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:403(10) ("supplies").	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(10) ("supplies"), formerly § 4(11), as added Pub. L. 98–577, title I, § 102(3), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3067; redesignated as § 4(10), Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(c), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1), (2), (4), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 115

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
115	41:259(c)(6).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(c)(6), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.
	41:403(8).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(8), formerly § 4(9), as added Pub. L. 98–577, title I, § 102(3), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3067; redesignated as § 4(8), Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(c), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1)–(3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SUBCHAPTER II—PART B DEFINITIONS

SECTION 131

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
131	41:403(5).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(5), formerly § 4(6), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2731(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1195; redesignated as § 4(5), Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(c), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1)–(3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 132

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
132	41:403(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(1), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 3, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 4, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1326; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1)–(3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386.

SECTION 133

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
133	41:403(11).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 4(11), as added Pub. L. 101–510, title VIII, § 806(a)(1), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1592; Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4001, title VIII, § 8001(b)(1), (2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3338, 3386.

PART B—ADMINISTRATIVE

CHAPTER 11—OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

Sec.
1101. Office of Federal Procurement Policy.
1102. Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy.

SUBCHAPTER II—AUTHORITY AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

1121. General authority.
1122. Functions.
1123. Small business concerns.
1124. Tests of innovative procurement methods and procedures.
1125. Recipients of Federal grants or assistance.
1126. Policy regarding consideration of contractor past performance.
1127. Determining benchmark compensation amount.
1128. Maintaining necessary capability with respect to acquisition of architectural and engineering services.
1129. Center of excellence in contracting for services.
1130. Effect of part on other law.
1131. Annual report.

SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

SECTION 1101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1101(a), (b)	41:404(a).	Pub. L. 93–400, § (5)(a), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4305(a)(1), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 665.
1101(c)	41:410.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 11, Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 799; Pub. L. 96–83, § 7, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat 651; Pub. L. 98–191, § 6, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat 1329; Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(b), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat 4056; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4305(c)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 665.

SECTION 1102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1102	41:404(b).	Pub. L. 93–400, § (5)(b), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797.

SUBCHAPTER II—AUTHORITY AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

SECTION 1121

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1121(a)–(c)(1)	41:405(a).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(a), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1326; Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(a)(1), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4055.
1121(c)(2)	41:405a (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 95–507, title II, § 222 (1st sentence), Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1771.
1121(c)(3)	41:408.	Aug. 30, 1974, Pub. L. 93–400, § 9, 88 Stat. 799.
1121(d)	41:405(b).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(b), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1327; Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(a)(2), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4055; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4322(a)(1), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 677.
1121(e)	41:405(f).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(f), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1328; Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(a)(4), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 104–201, title X, § 1074(f)(1), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2661.
1121(f)	41:405(c).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(c), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1327.

In subsection (c)(2), the text of 41:405a(1st sentence relating to promulgating a single, simplified, uniform Federal procurement regulation) is omitted as superseded by 41:405(a) because of section 11 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act Amendments of 1979 (Public Law 96–83, 97 Stat. 652).

SECTION 1122

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1122(a)	41:405(d).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(d), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1327; Pub. L. 100–679, § 3(a)(3), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4055; Pub. L. 103–355, title V, § 5091, title VII, § 7108, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3361, 3378; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, §§ 4307(b), 4321(h)(1), (2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 668, 675; Nov. 18, 1997, Pub. L. 105–85, title X, § 1073(g)(2)(B), 111 Stat. 1906; Dec. 2, 1997, Pub. L. 105–135, title VI, § 604(f)(1), 111 Stat. 2634.
1122(b)	41:405(e).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(e), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1328; July 18, 1984, Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2732(b)(1), 98 Stat. 1199.
1122(c)(1)	41:405(g).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(g), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1328.

SECTION 1122—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1122(c)(2)(A)	41:411(b).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 12, Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 799; Pub. L. 96–83, § 8, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 652; Pub. L. 98–191, § 8(c), Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1331.
1122(c)(2)(B)	41:411(a).	

SECTION 1123

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1123	41:405a (last sentence).	Pub. L. 95–507, title II, § 222 (last sentence), Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1771.

SECTION 1124

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1124(a)	41:413(a) (1st, 2d sentences).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 15, as added Pub. L. 98–191, § 7, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1329; Pub. L. 104–201, title X, § 1074(f)(2), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2661.
1124(b)	41:413(a) (last sentence).	
1124(c)	41:413(b).	

In subsection (c), the words "Committee on Government Reform" are substituted for "Committee on Government Operations" [subsequently changed to "Committee on Government Reform and Oversight" because of section 1(a)(6) of Public Law 104–14 (2 U.S.C. 21 note prec.)] because of Rule X(1)(h) of the Rules of the House of Representatives, enacted by House Resolution No. 5 (106th Congress, January 6, 1999).

SECTION 1125

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1125(a)	41:405(i)(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(i), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1328.
1125(b)	41:405(i)(2).	

SECTION 1126

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1126(a)	41:405(j)(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(j), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1091(b)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3272.
1126(b)	41:405(j)(2).	

SECTION 1127

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1127(a)(1)	41:435(b).	Pub. L. 93-400, § 39, as added Pub. L. 105-85, title VIII, § 808(c)(1), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1837; Pub. L. 105-261, title VIII, § 804(c)(1), Oct. 17, 1998, 112 Stat. 2083.

SECTION 1127—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1127(a)(2)	41:435(c)(3).	
1127(a)(3)	41:435(c)(1).	
1127(a)(4)	41:435(c)(5).	
1127(a)(5)	41:435(c)(4).	
1127(a)(6)	41:435(c)(2).	
1127(b)	41:435(a).	

SECTION 1128

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1128	41:433 note.	Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1414, Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1666.

SECTION 1129

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1129	41:405 note.	Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1431(b), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1671.

The words "Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act" are omitted, and the word "maintain" is substituted for "establish", to eliminate obsolete words.

SECTION 1130

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1130	41:405(h)(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(h)(1), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1328; Pub. L. 104–106, title LVI, § 5607(d), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 702.

SECTION 1131

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1131	41:405(k).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(k), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title V, § 5051(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3351; Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 851(b), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1851.

CHAPTER 13—ACQUISITION COUNCILS

SUBCHAPTER I—FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATORY COUNCIL

Sec.
1301. Establishment and membership.
1302. Functions and authority.
1303. Contract clauses and certifications.

SUBCHAPTER II—CHIEF ACQUISITION OFFICERS COUNCIL

1311. Establishment and membership.
1312. Functions.

SECTION 1301

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1301(a)	41:421(a).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 25(a), (b), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 4, Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 101–510, title VIII, § 807, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1593; Feb. 10, 1996, Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4322(a)(2), 110 Stat. 677.
1301(b)	41:421(b).	

In subsection (a), the words "(hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'Council')" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(2)(A)(i), the words "Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics" are substituted for "Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology" because of section 911(a)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (Public Law 106–65, 113 Stat. 717).

In subsection (b)(2)(A)(ii), the cross-reference to section 16(3) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41:414(3)) is treated as a cross-reference to section 16(c) of the Act to reflect the amendment of section 16 by section 1421(a)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136, 117 Stat. 1666).

SECTION 1302

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1302(a)	41:421(c).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 25(c)–(f), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 4, Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4056; Pub. L. 104–201, title VIII, § 822, title X, § 1074(f)(3), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2609, 2661; Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 841(d), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1843.
1302(b)	41:421(d).	
1302(c)	41:421(e).	
1302(d)	41:421(f).	

In subsection (a)(6), the text of 41:421(c)(6)(last sentence) is omitted because 41:407 was repealed by section 4305(b) of the National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104–106, 110 Stat. 665).

In subsection (b)(1)(A), the words "after 60 days after November 17, 1988" are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(1)(B), the words "(as that term is defined in section 3502(11) of title 44)" are omitted because chapter 35 of title 44 was amended generally by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (Public Law 104–13, 109 Stat. 163) and 44:3502 no longer defines "information collection request". The term "information collection request" is retained in this section of the revised title, however, because 44:ch. 35 still contains provisions about requests for collection of information.

SECTION 1303

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1303(a)	41:425(a).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 29, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1093, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3273; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4301(b)(2)(A), (c), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 657, 658.
1303(b)(1)	41:425(b).	
1303(b)(2), (3)	41:425(c).	

SUBCHAPTER II—CHIEF ACQUISITION OFFICERS COUNCIL

SECTION 1311

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1311(a)	41:414b(a).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 16A(a)–(c), as added Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1422(a), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1668.
1311(b)	41:414b(b)(1) (words before comma), (2)–(5).	
1311(c)(1)	41:414b(b)(1) (words after comma).	
1311(c)(2)	41:414b(c)(2).	
1311(c)(3)	41:414b(c)(1).	
1311(c)(4)	41:414b(c)(3).	

SECTION 1312

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1312(a)	41:414b(d).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 16A(d), (e), as added Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1422(a), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1668.
1312(b)	41:414b(e).	

CHAPTER 15—COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Sec.
1501. Cost Accounting Standards Board.
1502. Cost accounting standards.
1503. Contract price adjustment.
1504. Effect on other standards and regulations.
1505. Examinations.
1506. Authorization of appropriations.

SECTION 1501

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1501(a)	41:422(a)(1) (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 26(a)–(e), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 5(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4059.
1501(b)	41:422(a)(1) (last sentence), (2).	
1501(c)	41:422(b).	
1501(d)	41:422(c).	
1501(e)	41:422(d).	
1501(f)	41:422(e).	

In subsection (b)(2), the text of 41:422(a)(2)(C) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), the last sentence is substituted for "of the initial members, two shall be appointed for terms of two years, one shall be appointed for a term of three years, and one shall be appointed for a term of four years" because the initial members have already been appointed.

In subsection (c)(2), the reference to section 5376 of title 5 is substituted for the reference to grade GS–18 of the General Schedule because of section 529 [101(c)(1)] of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1991 (5:5376 note).

In subsection (f)(1), the words "Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a) of this section" are omitted because 41:422(a) does not provide any relevant exception.

In subsection (f)(2), the words "private sector" are substituted for "private life" for consistency with subsection (b)(1)(B) of the revised section.

In subsection (f)(3), the words "Executive Schedule" are substituted for "Federal Executive Salary Schedule under section 5316 of title 5" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 1502

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1502(a)	41:422(f)(1), (3).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 26(f), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 5(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4060; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2453, title VIII, § 8301(d), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3326, 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, § 4205, title XLIII, § 4321(h)(4), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 656, 675; Pub. L 106–65, title VIII, § 802(a), (b), Oct. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 701.
1502(b)(1)	41:422(f)(2), (4).	
1502(b)(2)	41:422(f)(4).	
1502(b)(3)	41:422(f)(5).	
1502(c)	41:422(g)(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 26(g), (h)(1), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 5(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4061.
1502(d)	41:422(g)(2) (1st, 2d sentences).	
1502(e)	41:422(g)(2) (last sentence).	
1502(f)	41:422(h)(1).	
1502(g)	41:422(g)(3).	

In subsection (a)(1), the word "make" is omitted as being included in "prescribe". The word "consistency" is omitted as being included in "uniformity".

In subsection (b)(2)(A), the word "categories" is omitted as being included in "classes".

In subsection (b)(3)(A)(ii), the words "as in effect on or after the effective date of this paragraph" are omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 1503

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1503(a)	41:422(h)(2).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 26(h)(2)–(4), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 5(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4062.
1503(b)	41:422(h)(3).	
1503(c)	41:422(h)(4).	

SECTION 1504

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1504(a)	41:422(j)(1), (2).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 26(j), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 5(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4062.
1504(b)	41:422(j)(3).	
1504(c)	41:422(j)(4).	

SECTION 1505

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1505	41:422(k).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 26(k), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 5(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4062.

SECTION 1506

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1506	41:422(*l*).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 26(*l*), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 5(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4063.

CHAPTER 17—AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES AND PROCEDURES

Sec.
1701. Cooperation with the Administrator.
1702. General agency responsibilities.
1703. Acquisition workforce.
1704. Advocates for competition.
1705. Personnel evaluation.
1706. Publication of proposed regulations.
1707. Procurement notice.
1708. Contracting functions performed by Federal personnel.
1709. Value engineering.
1710. Record requirements.
1711. Procurement data.

SECTION 1701

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1701	41:406.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 7, Aug. 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 798.

SECTION 1702

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1702(a), (b)(1), (2)	41:414(a).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 16, as added Pub. L. 98–191, § 7, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1330; Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2732(b)(2), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1199; Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1421(a)(1), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1666.
1702(b)(3)	41:414(b).	
1702(c)	41:414(c).	

SECTION 1703

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1703(a)	41:433(e) (last sentence).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 37(a)–(h)(2), as added Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4307(a)(1), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 666.

SECTION 1703—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1703(b)(1)	41:433(a).	
1703(b)(2)	41:433(e) (1st sentence).	
1703(c)	41:433(b).	
1703(d)	41:433(c).	
1703(e)	41:433(d).	
1703(f)	41:433(f).	
1703(g)	41:433(g).	
1703(h)(1)	41:433(h)(1)(A).	
1703(h)(2)	41:433(h)(2).	
1703(h)(3)	41:433(h)(1)(B).	
1703(i)(1)	41:433 note.	Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1412(a), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1664.
1703(i)(2)–(7)	41:433(h)(3)(A)–(F).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 37(h)(3), as added Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1412(b), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1664.
1703(i)(8)	41:433 note.	Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1412(c), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1665.
1703(i)(9)	41:433(h)(3)(G).	
1703(j)	41:433 note.	Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1413, Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1665.

In subsection (e), the word "information" the 2d time it appears is substituted for "data" for consistency in the subsection.

SECTION 1704

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1704	41:418.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 20, as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2732(a), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1197; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8303(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3398.

SECTION 1705

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1705	41:414a.	Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 502, Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3085.

SECTION 1706

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1706	41:418b.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 22, as added Pub. L. 98–577, title III, § 302(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3076; Pub. L. 103–355, title V, § 5092, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3362, as amended Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4321(a)(9), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 671.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "Notwithstanding the preceding sentence" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 1707

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1707(a)	41:416(a)(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 18, as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2732(a), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1195; Pub. L. 98–577, title III, § 303(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3077; Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(c) [title X, § 922(b), (d)(2)], Oct. 18, 1986, 100 Stat. 1783–151, 1783–152; Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(c) [title X, § 922(b), (d)(2)], Oct. 30, 1986, 100 Stat. 3341–151, 3341–152; Pub. L. 99–661, title IX, formerly title IV, § 922(b), (d)(2), Nov. 14, 1986, 100 Stat. 3931, 3932, renumbered title IX, Pub. L. 100–26, § 3(5), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 273; Pub. L. 101–510, title VIII, § 806(d), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1592; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1055(b)(1), title IV, §§ 4201(b), (c), 4202(a)–(c), title VIII, § 8302, title IX, § 9001(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3265, 3344, 3398, 3402; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4101(c), title XLII, § 4202(d), title XLIII, §§ 4310, 4321(h)(3), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 642, 654, 670, 675; Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 850(e)(2), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1849; Pub. L. 105–261, title X, § 1069(d)(1), Oct. 17, 1998, 112 Stat. 2136; Pub. L. 106–398, § 1 [[div. A], title VIII, § 810(a), (b)], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654A–209; Pub. L 107–296, title VIII, § 833(c)(2), Nov. 25, 2002, 116 Stat. 2226.
1707(b)	41:416(c).	
1707(c)	41:416(b).	
1707(d)(1)(A)	41:416(a)(2)(A).	
1707(d)(1)(B)	41:416(a)(7).	
1707(d)(2)	41:416(a)(2)(B).	
1707(e)	41:416(a)(3), (5), (6).	
1707(f)	41:416(a)(4).	
1707(g)	41:416(d).	

In subsection (a)(3), the words "under a basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or similar arrangement" are substituted for "referred to in clause (A)(ii)" for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), the words "notice of solicitation or award or order the Secretary receives under paragraph (1)(A)(ii) or subsection (a)(3) for publication in the Commerce Business Daily" are substituted for "each notice or announcement received under this subsection for publication by that means" for clarity.

In subsection (e)(1)(B)(i), the words "required for a bid or proposal for a contract described in" are substituted for "required by" for clarity.

In subsection (e)(1)(B)(ii), the words "required for an order described in" are substituted for "required by" for clarity.

SECTION 1708

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1708(a)	41:419(b).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 23, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VI, § 6002(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3363.
1708(b)	41:419(a).	
1708(c)	41:419(c).	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Personnel referred to in subsection (b) are" are substituted for "For purposes of subsection (a) of this section, the personnel described in this subsection are as follows" to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 1709

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1709	41:432.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 36, as added Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4306(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 665.

SECTION 1710

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1710	41:417.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 19, as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2732(a), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1197; Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4403, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3349.

SECTION 1711

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1711(a)	41:417a(b).	Pub. L. 100–533, title V, § 502, Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2697; Pub. L. 105–135, title VI, § 604(f)(2), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2634.
1711(b)	41:417a(a)	

CHAPTER 19—SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION PROCEDURES

Sec.
1901. Simplified acquisition procedures.
1902. Procedures applicable to purchases below micro-purchase threshold.
1903. Special emergency procurement authority.
1904. Certain transactions for defense against attack.
1905. List of provisions of laws inapplicable to contracts not greater than simplified acquisition threshold.
1906. List of laws inapplicable to procurements of commercial items.
1907. List of laws inapplicable to procurements of commercially available off-the-shelf items.

SECTION 1901

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1901	41:427.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 31, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4201(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3342; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, § 4202(c), title XLIII, § 4302(b), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 653, 658, as amended Pub. L. 104–201, title X, § 1074(b)(6) (less effective date), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2660; Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 850(d), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1848.

SECTION 1902

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1902	41:428.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 32, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4301(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3346; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, §§ 4304(b)(4), (c)(3), 4311, Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 664, 671.

SECTION 1903

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1903(a)	41:428a(a), (e).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 32A, as added Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1443(a)(1), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1675.
1903(b)	41:428a(b), (c).	
1903(c)	41:428a(d).	

SECTION 1904

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1904	41:428 note.	Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1441, Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1673.

In subsection (a)(3)(A), the words "paragraph (2)" are substituted for "this paragraph" to correct the cross-reference.

In subsection (a)(4)(A), the words "to use the authority for such project" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 1905

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1905	41:429.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 33, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4101, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3339.

SECTION 1906

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1906	41:430.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 34, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8003(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3388.

SECTION 1907

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
1907	41:431.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 35, as added Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, § 4203(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 654; Pub. L. 105–85, title X, § 1073(g)(2)(C), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1906.

CHAPTER 21—RESTRICTIONS ON OBTAINING AND DISCLOSING CERTAIN INFORMATION

Sec.
2101. Definitions.
2102. Prohibitions on disclosing and obtaining procurement information.

2103. Actions required of procurement officers when contacted regarding non-Federal employment.
2104. Prohibition on former official's acceptance of compensation from contractor.
2105. Penalties and administrative actions.
2106. Reporting information believed to constitute evidence of offense.
2107. Savings provisions.

SECTION 2101

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2101(1)	41:423(f)(5).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 27(f), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 6(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4063; Pub. L. 101–189, title VIII, § 814(a)–(d)(1), Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 1495; Pub. L. 101–510, title XIV, § 1484(*l*)(6), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1720; Pub. L. 102–25, title VII, § 705(i), Apr. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 121; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8301(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4304(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 662.
2101(2)	41:423(f)(1).	
2101(3)	41:423(f)(3).	
2101(4)	41:423(f)(4).	
2101(5)	41:423(f)(7).	
2101(6)	41:423(f)(6).	
2101(7)	41:423(f)(2).	

SECTION 2102

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2102(a)	41:423(a).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 27(a), (b), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 6(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4063; Pub. L. 101–189, title VIII, § 814(a)–(d)(1), Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 1495; Pub. L. 101–510, title XIV, § 1484(*l*)(6), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1720; Pub. L. 102–25, title VII, § 705(i), Apr. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 121; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8301(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4304(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 659; Dec. 17, 2002, Pub. L. 107–347, title II, § 209(d)(4), 116 Stat. 2930.
2102(b)	41:423(b).	

SECTION 2103

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2103(a)	41:423(c)(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 27(c), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 6(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4063; Pub. L. 101–189, title VIII, § 814(a)–(d)(1), Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 1495; Pub. L. 101–510, title XIV, § 1484(*l*)(6), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1720; Pub. L. 102–25, title VII, § 705(i), Apr. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 121; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8301(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4304(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 660.
2103(b)	41:423(c)(2).	
2103(c)	41:423(c)(3), (4).	

SECTION 2104

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2104(a)	41:423(d)(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 27(d), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 6(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4063; Pub. L. 101–189, title VIII, § 814(a)–(d)(1), Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 1495; Pub. L. 101–510, title XIV, § 1484(*l*)(6), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1720; Pub. L. 102–25, title VII, § 705(i), Apr. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 121; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8301(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4304(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 660.
2104(b)	41:423(d)(2).	
2104(c)	41:423(d)(5).	
2104(d)	41:423(d)(3), (4).	

SECTION 2105

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2105(a)	41:423(e)(1).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 27(e), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 6(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4063; Pub. L. 101–189, title VIII, § 814(a)–(d)(1), Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 1495; Pub. L. 101–510, title XIV, § 1484(*l*)(6), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1720; Pub. L. 102–25, title VII, § 705(i), Apr. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 121; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8301(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4304(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 661.
2105(b)	41:423(e)(2).	
2105(c)	41:423(e)(3).	

In this section, the words "violates" and "has violated" are substituted for "engages in conduct constituting a violation" and "has engaged in conduct constituting a violation", respectively, to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words "liable to the Federal Government for" and "liable to the Government for" are substituted for "subject to" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

SECTION 2106

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2106	41:423(g).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 27(g), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 6(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4063; Pub. L. 101–189, title VIII, § 814(a)–(d)(1), Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 1495; Pub. L. 101–510, title XIV, § 1484(*l*)(6), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1720; Pub. L. 102–25, title VII, § 705(i), Apr. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 121; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8301(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4304(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 663.

SECTION 2107

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
2107	41:423(h).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 27(h), as added Pub. L. 100–679, § 6(a), Nov. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 4063; Pub. L. 101–189, title VIII, § 814(a)–(d)(1), Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 1495; Pub. L. 101–510, title XIV, § 1484(*l*)(6), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1720; Pub. L. 102–25, title VII, § 705(i), Apr. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 121; Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8301(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4304(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 663.

CHAPTER 23—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec.
2301. Use of electronic commerce in Federal procurement.
2302. Rights in technical data.
2303. Conflict of interest standards for consultants.
2304. Authority of Director of Office of Management and Budget not affected.
2305. Openness of meetings.
2306. Comptroller General's access to information.
2307. Modular contracting for information technology.
2308. Protection of constitutional rights of contractors.
2309. Performance-based contracts or task orders for services to be treated as contracts for the procurement of commercial items.

SECTION 2301

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
2301(a)	41:426(f).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 30, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title IX, § 9001(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3399; Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 850(a), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1847; Pub. L. 106–398, § 1 [[div. A], title VIII, § 810(d)], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654A–210.
2301(b)	41:426(a).	
2301(c)	41:426(b).	
2301(d)	41:426(c).	
2301(e)	41:426(d).	
2301(f)	41:426(e).	

In subsection (c), the word "executive" is added for clarity and for consistency in the revised section.

In subsection (d)(2), the words "with respect to the agency systems, technologies, procedures, and processes established pursuant to this section" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (f), before clause (1), the words "Not later than March 1, 2004" are substituted for "Not later than March 1 of each even-numbered year through 2004" to eliminate obsolete words.

SECTION 2302

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
2302(a)	41:418a(a) (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 21, as added Pub. L. 98–577, title III, § 301(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3074; Pub. L. 99–145, title IX, § 961(d)(2), Nov. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 704.
2302(b)	41:418a(a) (2d, last sentences).	
2302(c)	41:418a(b).	

SECTION 2302—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2302(d)	41:418a(c).	
2302(e)	41:418a(d).	

In subsection (a), the words "Federal Acquisition Regulation" are substituted for "single system of Government-wide procurement regulations as defined in section 403(4) of this title" because section 3(a) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act Amendments of 1988 (Public Law 100–679, 102 Stat. 4055) substituted "Federal Acquisition Regulation" for "single system of Government-wide procurement regulations" in section 6 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (Public Law 93–400, 88 Stat. 797) and struck section 4(4) of that Act (88 Stat. 797), as amended by section 4 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act Amendments of 1983 (Public Law 98–191, 97 Stat. 1326), which had defined "single system of Government-wide procurement regulations".

SECTION 2303

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2303(a)	41:405b(a).	Oct. 1, 1988, Pub. L. 100–463, title VIII, § 8141, 102 Stat. 2270–47.
2303(b)	41:405b(b).	
2303(c)	41:405b(d).	
2303(d)	41:405b(e).	

In this section, the text of 41:405b(c) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "The Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy shall prescribe Government-wide regulations" are substituted for "Not later than 90 days after October 1, 1988, the Administrator of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy shall issue a policy, and not later than 180 days thereafter Government-wide regulations shall be issued under the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.)" to eliminate obsolete words.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "the following types of consulting services" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "each January 1" are substituted for "no later than January 1, 1990, and annually thereafter" to eliminate obsolete and unnecessary words. The words "exempted under paragraph (1)" are substituted for "exempted from the regulations required by subsection (a) of this section in accordance with the provisions of this subsection" to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 2304

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2304	41:405(h)(2).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 6(h)(2), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 797; Pub. L. 96–83, § 4, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 649; Pub. L. 98–191, § 5, Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1328.

The words "in effect on December 1, 1983" are substituted for "current" for clarity.

SECTION 2305

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2305	41:412(b).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 14(b), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 800; Pub. L. 96–83, § 9, Oct. 10, 1979, 93 Stat. 652.

SECTION 2306

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2306	41:412(a).	Pub. L. 93–400, § 14(a), Aug. 30, 1974, 88 Stat. 800.

The word "records" is substituted for "books, documents, papers, and records" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with other titles of the United States Code.

SECTION 2307

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2307	41:434.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 38, formerly § 35, as added Pub. L. 104–106, title LII, § 5202(a), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 690; renumbered § 38, Pub. L. 104–201, title X, § 1074(d)(1), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2660.

SECTION 2308

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2308	41:436.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 40, formerly § 39, as added Pub. L. 105–277, title III, § 308(a), Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–879; redesignated as § 40, Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1431(d)(2), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1672.

In subsection (a), the reference is to the Chemical Weapons Convention Implementation Act of 1998 rather than the Chemical Weapons Convention Implementation Act of 1997 to correct an error in the source provision.

SECTION 2309

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
2309	41:437.	Pub. L. 93–400, § 41, as added Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1431(a), Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1671.

PART C—PROCUREMENT

CHAPTER 31—GENERAL

Sec.
3101. Definitions.
3102. Applicability.
3103. Delegation and assignment of powers, functions, and responsibilities.
3104. Acquisition programs.
3105. Small business concerns.

3106. New contracts and grants and merit-based selection procedures.
3107. Erection, repair, or furnishing of public buildings and improvements not authorized, and certain contracts not permitted, by this part.

SECTION 3101

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3101(1)	41:259(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(a), 63 Stat. 397.
3101(2)	41:259(b).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, § 309(b), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(3), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 98–577, § 504(a)(3), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 105–85, title X, § 1073(g)(1), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1906.
3101(3)(A)	41:259(d)(1).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(d)(1), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1551, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299; Pub. L. 104–201, title VIII, § 807(b)(1), (2), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2606.
3101(3)(B)	41:259(d)(2).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 309(d)(2), as added Pub. L. 104–201, title VIII, § 807(b)(3), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2606.

SECTION 3102

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3102(a)	41:252(a) (words before 1st semicolon).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 302(a), 63 Stat. 393; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 85-800, § 1, Aug. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. 966; Pub. L. 89-343, § 1, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1303.
3102(b)(1)	41:252a.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 302A, as added Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, §§ 4003, 4103(a), 108 Stat. 3338, 3341.
3102(b)(2)	41:252b.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 302B, as added Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4203(b), 108 Stat. 3346.
3102(c)(1)	41:252(a) (words after 1st semicolon and before "but when").	
3102(c)(2)	41:252(a) (words after "other law").	
	41:260.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 310, 63 Stat. 397; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), (n), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 85-800, § 6, Aug. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. 967; Pub. L. 89-343, § 5, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1303; Pub. L. 98-369, div. B, title VII, § 2714(a)(6), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1185.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "except as provided in paragraph (2)" are added for clarity. The words "section 113(e) of title 40 or any other" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 3103

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3103	41:261.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 311, as added Pub. L. 103-355, title I, § 1552, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3299.

SECTION 3104

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3104	41:263.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 313, as added Pub. L. 103-355, title V, § 5051(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3351; Pub. L. 105-85, div. A, title VIII, § 851(a), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1851.

SECTION 3105

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3105	41:252(b).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 302(b), 63 Stat. 393; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 98-369, div. B, title VII, § 2714(a)(1)(A), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1184.

The word "declared" is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 3106

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3106(a)	41:253(i)(1).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303(i), as added Pub. L. 103-355, title VII, § 7203(b)(1)(B), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3380; Pub. L. 104-106, title XLI, § 4101(b)(1), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 642.
	41:266(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 316, as added Pub. L. 103-355, title VII, § 7203(b)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3381; Pub. L. 104-106, title XLIII, § 4321(e)(9), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 675.
3106(b)	41:253(i)(3).	
	41:266(c).	
3106(c)	41:253(i)(2).	
	41:266(b).	
3106(d)	41:253(i)(4).	
	41:266(d).	

SECTION 3107

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3107	41:252(c)(1).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 302(c)(1), 63 Stat. 393; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § Sec. 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 85-800, §§ 2, 3, Aug. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. 966; Pub. L. 89-343, § 2, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1303; Pub. L. 89-348, § 1(2), Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1310; Pub. L. 90-268, § 4, Mar. 16, 1968, 82 Stat. 50; Pub. L. 93-356, § 3, July 25, 1974, 88 Stat. 390; Pub. L. 98-191, § 9(a)(1), Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1331; Pub. L. 98-369, div. B, title VII, § 2714(a)(1)(B), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1184.

In clause (1), the words "but such authorization shall be required in the same manner as heretofore" are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 33—PLANNING AND SOLICITATION

Sec.
3301. Full and open competition.

3302. Exclusion of particular source or restriction of solicitation to small business concerns.
3303. Use of noncompetitive procedures.
3304. Simplified procedures for small purchases.
3305. Planning and solicitation requirements.
3306. Preference for commercial items.
3307. Planning for future competition in contracts for major systems.
3308. Design-build selection procedures.
3309. Quantities to order.
3310. Qualification requirements.

SECTION 3301

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3301(a)	41:253(a)(1).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303(a), 63 Stat. 395; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 90–268, § 2, Mar. 16, 1968, 82 Stat. 49; Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(1), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1175; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1051(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3260.
3301(b)(1)	41:253(a)(2).	
3301(b)(2)	41:252(c)(2).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 302(c)(2), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2714(a)(1)(B), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1184.
3301(c)	41:253(h).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303(h), as added Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, §§ 4101(b)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 642.

SECTION 3302

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3302	41:253(b).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303(b), 63 Stat. 395; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 90–268, § 2, Mar. 16, 1968, 82 Stat. 49; Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(1), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1175; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1052, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3260.

SECTION 3303

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3303(a)	41:253(c), (d)(2).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303(c)–(f), 63 Stat. 395; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 90–268, § 2, Mar. 16, 1968, 82 Stat. 49; Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(1), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1176; Pub. L. 98–577, title V, § 504(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3086; Pub. L. 99–145, title IX, § 961(a)(2), title XIII, § 1304(c)(2), Nov. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 703, 742; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, §§ 1053, 1055(a), title VII, § 7203(b)(1)(A), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3261, 3265, 3380; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4102(b), title XLIII, § 4321(e)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 643, 674; Pub. L. 104–320, §§ 7(a)(2), 11(c)(2), Oct. 19, 1996, 110 Stat. 3871, 3873.
3303(b)	41:253(d)(1).	
3303(c)	41:253(e).	
3303(d)(1)	41:253(f)(1).	
3303(d)(2)	41:253(f)(3).	

SECTION 3303—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3303(d)(3)	41:253(f)(4).	
3303(d)(4), (5)	41:253(f)(2).	
3303(d)(6)	41:253(f)(5).	

In subsection (a)(5), the reference is to 41:253(i), restated in section 3106 of the revised title, rather than to 41:253(h), because of the redesignation of 41:253(h) as 41:253(i) by section 4101(b)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104–106, 110 Stat. 642).

In subsection (a)(7), the words "(who may not delegate the authority under this clause)" are substituted for 41:253(d)(2) to move the restriction closer to where it applies.

In subsection (d)(6)(B), the words "and not in lieu of" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 3304

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3304	41:253(g).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303(g), 63 Stat. 395; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 90–268, § 2, Mar. 16, 1968, 82 Stat. 49; Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(1), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1178; Pub. L. 99–145, title XIII, § 1304(c)(3), Nov. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 742; Pub. L. 101–510, title VIII, § 806(c), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1592; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1051(2), title IV, § 4402(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3260, 3348; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4202(b)(1), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 653; Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 850(f)(4)(B), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1850.

SECTION 3305

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3305(a)–(e)	41:253a.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303A, as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(2), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1178; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, §§ 1061(a), (b), 1062, title IV, § 4402(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3266, 3267, 3348; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, § 4202(b)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 653.
3305(f)	41:253a note.	Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, § 1428, Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1670.

In subsection (f)(2), the words "Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council . . . amend" are omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 3306

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3306(a)	41:264.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, §§ 314, 314B, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, §§ 8201, 8203, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3394.

SECTION 3306—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3306(b)	41:264b(a).	
3306(c)	41:264b(b).	
3306(d)	41:264b(c).	
3306(e)	41:264 note.	Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8002, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3386; Pub. L. 108–136, title XIV, 1432, Nov. 24, 2003, 117 Stat. 1672.

In subsection (e), the text of section 8002(f) of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–355, 41 U.S.C. 264 note) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (e)(2)(B)(i) and (C)(i), the words "as the case may be" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 3307

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3307	41:253b(j).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(j), formerly § 303B(f), as added Pub. L. 98–577, title II, § 201(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3068; redesignated as § 303B(g), Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1064(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3268; redesignated as § 303B(j), Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4104(b)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 645.

SECTION 3308

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3308	41:253m.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303M, as added Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLI, § 4105(b)(1), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 647.

SECTION 3309

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3309	41:253f.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303F, formerly § 303G, as added Pub. L. 98–577, title II, § 205(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3073; redesignated as § 303F, Pub. L. 99–145, title XIII, § 1304(c)(4)(A), Nov. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 742.

In subsection (b), the words "or quantities" are omitted because of 1:1.

SECTION 3310

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3310	41:253c.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303C, formerly § 303D, as added Pub. L. 98–577, title II, § 202(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3069; redesignated as § 303C, Pub. L. 99–145, title XIII, § 1304(c)(4)(A), Nov. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 742.

CHAPTER 35—TRUTHFUL COST AND PRICING DATA

Sec.
3501. Definitions.
3502. Required cost or pricing data and certification.
3503. Exceptions.
3504. Cost or pricing data on below-threshold contracts.
3505. Submission of other information.
3506. Price reductions for defective cost or pricing data.
3507. Interest and penalties for certain overpayments.
3508. Right to examine contractor records.

SECTION 3501

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3501	41:254b(h).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304A(h), formerly § 304A(i), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1251(a)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3284; redesignated as 304A(h), Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, § 4201(b)(2)(B), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 652.

SECTION 3502

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3502	41:254b(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304A(a), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1251(a)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3278; Pub. L. 105–261, div. A, title VIII, § 805(b), Oct. 17, 1998, 112 Stat. 2083.

SECTION 3503

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3503	41:254b(b).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304A(b), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1251(a)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3279; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, § 4201(b)(1), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 651.

SECTION 3504

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3504	41:254b(c).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304A(c), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1251(a)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3280; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, §§ 4201(b)(1), 4321(e)(3), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 651, 675.

SECTION 3505

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3505	41:254b(d).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304A(d), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1251(a)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3281; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLII, §§ 4201(b)(1), 4321(e)(4), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 652, 675; Pub. L. 105–261, div. A, title VIII, § 808(b), Oct. 17, 1998, 112 Stat. 2085.

SECTION 3506

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3506	41:254b(e).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304A(e), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1251(a)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3282.

SECTION 3507

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3507	41:254b(f).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304A(f), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1251(a)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3283.

SECTION 3508

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3508	41:254b(g).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304A(g), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1251(a)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3283.

CHAPTER 37—AWARDING OF CONTRACTS

Sec.
3701. Basis of award and rejection.
3702. Sealed bids.
3703. Competitive proposals.
3704. Post-award debriefings.
3705. Pre-award debriefings.
3706. Encouragement of alternative dispute resolution.
3707. Antitrust violations.
3708. Protests.

SECTION 3701

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3701(a)	41:253b(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(a), (b), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(2), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1179; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1061(c)(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3267.
3701(b)	41:253b(b).	

SECTION 3702

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3702(a)	41:253b(c) (1st sentence).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(c), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(2), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1179; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, §§ 1061(c)(2), 1063(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3267, 3268.
3702(b)	41:253b(c) (2d sentence).	
3702(a)	41:253b(c) (3d, last sentences).	

SECTION 3703

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3703(a)	41:253b(d)(1).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(d), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(2), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, §§ 1061(c)(3), 1063(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3267, 3268; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4103(b), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 644.
3703(b)	41:253b(d)(2).	
3703(c)	41:253b(d)(3) (1st sentence).	
3703(d)	41:253b(d)(3) (last sentence).	

SECTION 3704

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3704(a)	41:253b(e)(1) (1st sentence).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(e), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1064(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3268; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4104(b)(1), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 645.
3704(b)	41:253b(e)(1) (last sentence).	
3704(c)	41:253b(e)(2).	
3704(d)	41:253b(e)(3).	
3704(e)	41:253b(e)(4).	
3704(f)	41:253b(e)(5).	
3704(g)	41:253b(g) (related to 41:253b(e)).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(g) (related to § 303B(e)), as added Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4104(b)(3), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 645.

SECTION 3705

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3705(a)	41:253b(f)(1) (1st sentence).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(f), (g) (related to § 303B(f)), as added Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4104(b)(3), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 645.
3705(b)	41:253b(f)(1) (last sentence).	
3705(c)	41:253b(f)(2).	
3705(d)	41:253b(f)(3).	
3705(e)	41:253b(f)(4).	
3705(f)	41:253b(g) (related to 41:253b(f)).	

SECTION 3706

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3706	41:253b(h).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(h), as added Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4104(b)(3), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 645.

SECTION 3707

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3707	41:253b(i).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(i), formerly § 303B(e), as added Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2711(a)(2), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1180; redesignated as § 303B(f), Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1064(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3268; redesignated as § 303B(i), Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4104(b)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 645.

SECTION 3708

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3708(a)	41:253b(k).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(k), formerly § 303B(h), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1065, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3269; redesignated as § 303B(k), Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4104(b)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 645; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 5607(c), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 701, as amended Pub. L. 104–201, title X, § 1074(b)(7) (less effective date), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2660.
3708(b)	41:253b(*l*).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(*l*), formerly § 303B(i), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1066, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3269; redesignated as § 303B(*l*), Pub. L. 104–106, title XLI, § 4104(b)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 645.

CHAPTER 39—SPECIFIC TYPES OF CONTRACTS

Sec.
3901. Contracts awarded using procedures other than sealed-bid procedures.
3902. Severable services contracts for periods crossing fiscal years.
3903. Multiyear contracts.
3904. Contract authority for severable services contracts and multiyear contracts.
3905. Cost-plus contracts.
3906. Share-in-savings contracts.

SECTION 3901

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3901	41:254(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304(a), 63 Stat. 395; Pub. L. 98–369, div. B, title VII, § 2714(a)(3)(A), (B), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1184; Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4103(c), title VIII, § 8204(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3341, 3396.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "in its discretion" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 3902

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3902	41:253*l*.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303L, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1073, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3271, as amended Feb. 10, 1996, title XLIII, § 4321(a)(1), Pub. L. 104–106, 110 Stat. 671.

SECTION 3903

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3903(a)	41:254c(d) (1st sentence).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304B, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1072, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3270.
3903(b)	41:254c(a).	
3903(c)	41:254c(b).	
3903(d)	41:254c(c).	
3903(e)	41:254c(d) (last sentence).	
3903(f)	41:254c(e).	

SECTION 3904

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
3904(a)	41:253*l*–1.	Pub. L. 105–18, title II, § 7004, June 12, 1997, 111 Stat. 192.
3904(b)	41:253*l*–2.	Pub. L. 106–57, title II, § 207, Sept. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 423.
3904(c)	41:253*l*–3.	Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(2) [title I, §§ 101, 110], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763A–100, 2763A–108.
3904(d)	41:253*l*–4.	
3904(e)	41:253*l*–5.	Pub. L. 108–7, div. H, title I, §§ 5, 1002, 1202, Feb. 20, 2003, 117 Stat. 350, 357, 373.
3904(f)	41:253*l*–6.	
3904(g)	41:253*l*–7.	
3904(h)	41:253*l*–8.	Pub. L. 108–72, § 4, Aug. 15, 2003, 117 Stat. 889.

In subsections (a)–(c) and (e)–(h), the words "procurement of severable services" are substituted for "acquisition of severable services" for consistency with 41:253*l*, restated as section 3902 of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words "During fiscal year 2001 and any succeeding fiscal year" are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (d), the words "Beginning on December 21, 2000, and hereafter" are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (f), section 1002(b) of title I of division H of the Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003 (Public Law 108–7, 117 Stat. 357) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (g), section 1202(b) of title I of division H of the Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003 (Public Law 108–7, 117 Stat. 373) is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 3905

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3905(a)	41:254(b) (1st sentence words before 1st comma).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304(b), 63 Stat. 395; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1071, title IV, § 4402(c), title X, § 10005(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3270, 3349, 3408.
3905(b)	41:254(b) (1st sentence words after 1st comma).	
3905(c)	41:254(b) (last sentence words before semicolon).	
3905(d)	41:254(b) (last sentence words after semicolon).	

SECTION 3906

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3906(a)	41:266a(c).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 317, as added Pub. L. 107–347, title II, § 210(b), Dec. 17, 2002, 116 Stat. 2934.
3906(b)	41:266a(a)(1).	
3906(c)	41:266a(a)(2).	
3906(d)	41:266a(a)(3).	
3906(e)	41:266a(a)(4).	
3906(f)	41:266a(a)(5).	
3906(g)	41:266a(b).	
3906(h)	41:266a(d).	

In subsection (g)(4)(B), reference to fiscal year 2003 is omitted as obsolete.

CHAPTER 41—TASK AND DELIVERY ORDER CONTRACTS

Sec.
4101. Definitions.
4102. Authorities or responsibilities not affected.
4103. General authority.
4104. Guidance on use of task and delivery order contracts.
4105. Advisory and assistance services.
4106. Orders.

SECTION 4101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4101	41:253k.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303K, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1054(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3265.

SECTION 4102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4102	41:253h note.	Pub. L. 103–355, § 1054(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3265.

The text of section 1054(b)(1) of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103–355, 41:253h note) is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 4103

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4103	41:253h.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303H, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1054(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3261.

In subsection (a), the words "(as defined in section 253k of this title)" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 4104

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4104	41:253h note.	Pub. L. 106-65, div. A, title VIII, § 804, Oct. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 704.

In this section, the text of section 804(d) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (Pub. L. 106–65, 41:253h note) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (a), the words "Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act" and "be revised to" are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "this chapter and sections 2304a–2304d of title 10" are substituted for "the provisions of law referred to in that subsection" for clarity.

SECTION 4105

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4105(a)	41:253i(i).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303I, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1054(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3262.
4105(b)	41:253i(a).	
4105(c)	41:253i(b).	
4105(d)	41:253i(c).	
4105(e)	41:253i(d).	
4105(f)	41:253i(e).	
4105(g)	41:253i(f).	
4105(h)	41:253i(g).	
4105(i)	41:253i(h).	

In subsection (b)(1), the words "(as defined in section 253k of this title)" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 4106

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4106(a)	41:253j(f).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303J, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1054(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3264.
4106(b)	41:253j(a).	
4106(c)	41:253j(b).	
4106(d)	41:253j(c).	
4106(e)	41:253j(d).	
4106(f)	41:253j(e).	

In subsection (f)(2), the words "advocate for competition" are substituted for "competition advocate" for consistency with section 1704 of the revised title.

CHAPTER 43—ALLOWABLE COSTS

Sec.
4301. Definitions.
4302. Adjustment of threshold amount of covered contract.
4303. Effect of submission of unallowable costs.
4304. Specific costs not allowable.
4305. Required regulations.
4306. Applicability of regulations to subcontractors.
4307. Contractor certification.
4308. Penalties for submission of cost known to be unallowable.
4309. Burden of proof on contractor.
4310. Proceeding costs not allowable.

SECTION 4301

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4301(1)	41:256(m)(1).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(m), as added Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 808(b)(2), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1836; Pub. L. 105–261, title VIII, § 804(b), Oct. 17, 1998, 112 Stat. 2083.
4301(2)	41:256(*l*)(1).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(*l*)(1), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3315.
4301(3)	41:256(m)(3).	
4301(4)	41:256(m)(2).	

SECTION 4302

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4302	41:256(*l*)(2).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(*l*)(2), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3315.

SECTION 4303

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4303(a)	41:256(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(a)–(d), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3309.
4303(b)	41:256(b).	
4303(c)	41:256(c).	
4303(d)	41:256(d).	

In subsection (a), the words "(referred to in section 421(c)(1) of this title)" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 4304

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4304	41:256(e).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(e), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3310; Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 808(b)(1), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1836.

In subsection (a)(3), the words "or similar proceeding (including filing of a false certification)" the second time they appear are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 4305

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4305(a)	41:256(f)(1) (1st, 2d sentences).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(f), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3312.
4305(b)	41:256(f)(1) (last sentence).	
4305(c)	41:256(f)(2)–(4).	

SECTION 4306

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4306	41:256(g).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(g), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3313.

SECTION 4307

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4307	41:256(h).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(h), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3313.

SECTION 4308

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4308	41:256(i).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(i), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3313.

SECTION 4309

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4309	41:256(j).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(j), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3313.

SECTION 4310

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4310(a)	41:256(k)(6).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 306(k), as added Pub. L. 100–700, § 8(a)(1), Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4634; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2151, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3313.
4310(b)	41:256(k)(1).	
4310(c)	41:256(k)(2).	
4310(d)	41:256(k)(3).	
4310(e)	41:256(k)(4).	

SECTION 4310—CONTINUED

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4310(f)	41:256(k)(5).	

CHAPTER 45—CONTRACT FINANCING

Sec.
4501. Authority of executive agency.
4502. Payment.
4503. Security for advance payments.
4504. Conditions for progress payments.
4505. Payments for commercial items.
4506. Action in case of fraud.

SECTION 4501

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4501	41:255(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 305(a), 63 Stat. 396; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Aug. 28, 1958, Pub. L. 85–800, § 4, 72 Stat. 966; Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2051(a)(2), (c), 108 Stat. 3304.

SECTION 4502

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4502(a)	41:255(b).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 305(b), as added Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2051(b), 108 Stat. 3304.
4502(b)	41:255(c).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 305(c), 63 Stat. 396; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Aug. 28, 1958, Pub. L. 85–800, § 4, 72 Stat. 966; Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2051(a)(3), (5), 108 Stat. 3304.

SECTION 4503

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4503	41:255(d).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 305(d), 63 Stat. 396; July 12, 1952, ch. 703, § 1(m), 66 Stat. 594; Aug. 28, 1958, Pub. L. 85–800, § 4, 72 Stat. 966; Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2051(a)(4), (5), (d), 108 Stat. 3304.

SECTION 4504

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4504	41:255(e).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 305(e), as added Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2051(e), 108 Stat. 3304, as amended, Feb. 10, 1996, Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4321(a)(4), 110 Stat. 671.

SECTION 4505

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4505	41:255(f).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 305(f), as added Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2051(e), 108 Stat. 3304, as amended, Feb. 10, 1996, Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4321(a)(4), 110 Stat. 671.

SECTION 4506

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4506	41:255(g).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 305(g), as added Oct. 13, 1994, Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2051(e), 108 Stat. 3305, as amended, Feb. 10, 1996, Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4321(a)(4), 110 Stat. 671.

CHAPTER 47—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec.
4701. Determinations and decisions.
4702. Prohibition on release of contractor proposals.
4703. Validation of proprietary data restrictions.
4704. Prohibition of contractors limiting subcontractor sales directly to Federal Government.
4705. Protection of contractor employees from reprisal for disclosure of certain information.
4706. Examination of facilities and records of contractor.
4707. Remission of liquidated damages.
4708. Payment of reimbursable indirect costs in cost-type research and development contracts with educational institutions.
4709. Implementation of electronic commerce capability.

SECTION 4701

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4701	41:257.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 307, 63 Stat. 396; Pub. L. 85–800, § 5, Aug. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. 967; Pub. L. 89–343, §§ 3, 4, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1303; Pub. L. 98–369, title VII, § 2714(a)(4), July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1184; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4321(e)(6), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 675; Pub. L. 104–316, title I, § 121(c), Oct. 19, 1996, 110 Stat. 3836.
	41:262.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 312, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1553, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3300.

SECTION 4702

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4702(a)	41:253b(m)(3).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303B(m), as added Pub. L. 104–201, title VIII, § 821(b), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2609.
4702(b)	41:253b(m)(1).	
4702(c)	41:253b(m)(2).	

In subsection (b), the words "Except as provided in paragraph (2)" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 4703

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4703(a)	41:253d(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303D, formerly § 303E, as added Pub. L. 98–577, title II, § 203(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3071; redesignated as § 303D, Pub. L. 99–145, title XIII, § 1304(c)(4)(A), Nov. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 742.
4703(b)	41:253d(b).	
4703(c)	41:253d(c) (1st sentence).	
4703(d)	41:253d(c) (last sentence).	
4703(e)	41:253d(d).	
4703(f)	41:253d(e).	
4703(g)	41:253d(f).	

SECTION 4704

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4704(a)	41:253g(a).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303G(a), (b), formerly § 303H, as added Pub. L. 98–577, title II, § 206(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3073; redesignated as § 303G, Pub. L. 99–145, title XIII, § 1304(c)(4)(A), Nov. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 742.
4704(b)	41:253g(b).	
4704(c)	41:253g(c).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303G(c), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4103(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3341.
4704(d)	41:253g(d).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 303G(d), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VIII, § 8204(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3396.

SECTION 4705

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4705(a)	41:265(e).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 315, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VI, § 6006, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3365; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4321(e)(8), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 675.
4705(b)	41:265(a).	
4705(c)	41:265(b).	
4705(d)	41:265(c).	
4705(e)	41:265(d).	

In subsection (d)(2), the word "contractor" is substituted for "person" for clarity and for consistency with subsection (d)(1).

SECTION 4706

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
4706(a)	41:254d(i).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304C(a)(1), (b), (c), (g)–(i), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2251(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3318, 3319, 3320.
4706(b)(1)	41:254d(a)(1).	

SECTION 4706—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4706(b)(2)	41:254d(a)(2).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304C(a)(2), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2251(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3318; Pub. L. 104–106, title XLIII, § 4321(e)(5), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 675.
4706(c)	41:254d(b).	
4706(d)	41:254d(c).	
4706(e)	41:254d(d).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304C(d), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2251(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3319; Pub. L. 104–201, title VIII, § 808(b), Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2607.
4706(f)	41:254d(e).	
4706(g)	41:254d(f).	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 304C(f), as added and amended Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2251(a), title IV, § 4103(d), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3320, 3341.
4706(h)	41:254d(g).	
4706(i)	41:254d(h).	

SECTION 4707

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4707	41:256a.	Sept. 5, 1950, ch. 849, § 10(a), 64 Stat. 591; Pub. L. 104–316, title II, § 202(u), Oct. 19, 1996, 110 Stat. 3845.

SECTION 4708

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4708	41:254a.	Pub. L. 87–638, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 437.

The words "On and after September 5, 1962" are omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 4709

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
4709	41:252c.	June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title III, § 302C, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title IX, § 9003, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3403; Pub. L. 105–85, title VIII, § 850(f)(4)(A), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1850.

Subtitle II—Other Advertising and Contract Provisions

Chapter	Sec.
61. Advertising	6101
63. General Contract Provisions	6301
65. Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding $10,000	6501
67. Service Contract Labor Standards	6701
69. Contract Disputes	6901

CHAPTER 61—ADVERTISING

Sec.
6101. Advertising requirement for Federal Government purchases and sales.
6102. Exceptions from advertising requirement.
6103. Opening of bids.

SECTION 6101

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6101(a)	41:5a.	Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 744, § 18, 60 Stat. 811.
6101(b)–(d)	41:5.	R.S. § 3709; Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 744, § 9(a), (c), 60 Stat. 809; June 30, 1949, ch. 288, title VI, § 602(f), formerly title V, § 502(e), 63 Stat. 403; redesignated as § 602(f) Sept. 5, 1950, ch. 849, §§ 6(a) and (b) (related to § 602(f)), 8(c) (related to § 602(f)), 64 Stat. 583, 591; Pub. L. 85–800, § 7, Aug. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. 967; Pub. L. 93–356, § 1, July 25, 1974, 88 Stat. 390; Pub. L. 98–191, § 9(b), Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1332.

In subsection (a), the words "in this section" are substituted for "as used in this Act" as the probable intent of Congress. Section 9(a) of the Act of August 2, 1946 (ch. 744, 60 Stat. 809) restated 41:5 generally and section 9(c) of the Act, an independent provision, was editorially added as the last paragraph of 41:5. The definitions which apply "as used in this Act" are probably intended to apply also to 41:5 as restated by the Act. The definitions for "department" and "continental United States" are omitted because those terms do not appear in 41:5. In paragraphs (1) and (2), the word "includes" is substituted for "shall be construed to include" and for "shall be construed as including", respectively, to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words "as authorized by section 29 of the Surplus Property Act of 1944 (50 U.S.C. App. 1638)" in section 3709 of the Revised Statutes are omitted because section 29 was repealed by section 602(a)(1) of the Federal Property and Services Administration Act of 1949 (ch. 288, 63 Stat. 399).

SECTION 6102

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6102(a)	41:6a(a).	Oct. 10, 1940, ch. 851, § 2(a), 54 Stat. 1110; Oct. 31, 1951, ch. 654, § 3(8), 65 Stat. 708.
6102(b)	41:6a(f).	Oct. 10, 1940, ch. 851, § 2(f), (j), 54 Stat. 1110.
6102(c)	41:6a(h).	Oct. 10, 1940, ch. 851, § 2(h), 54 Stat. 1110; Oct. 31, 1951, ch. 654, § 3(9), 65 Stat. 708.
6102(d)	41:6a(j).	
6102(e)	41:6a–1.	Pub. L. 89–90, (2d par. on p. 276), July 27, 1965, 79 Stat. 276; Pub. L. 93–356, § 2, July 25, 1974, 88 Stat. 390; Pub. L. 98–191, § 9(c), Dec. 1, 1983, 97 Stat. 1332.
6102(f)	41:6b(d).	June 24, 1940, ch. 412, 54 Stat. 504.
6102(g)	41:6a–3.	Pub. L. 108–7, div. H, title I, §§ 104, 1102, Feb. 20, 2003, 117 Stat. 354, 370.
6102(h)	41:6a–4.	

In subsections (a)-(d), the words "under any appropriation Act" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e), the word "hereafter" is omitted as unnecessary. The words "according to common business practice" are substituted for "in the manner common among businessmen" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (h), section 1102(b) of title I of division H of the Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003 (Public Law 108–7, 117 Stat. 370) is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 6103

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6103	41:8.	R.S. § 3710.

CHAPTER 63—GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Sec.
6301. Authorization requirement.
6302. Contracts for fuel made by Secretary of the Army.
6303. Certain contracts limited to appropriated amounts.
6304. Certain contracts limited to one-year term.
6305. Prohibition on transfer of contract and certain allowable assignments.
6306. Prohibition on Members of Congress making contracts with Federal Government.
6307. Contracts with Government-owned establishments and availability of appropriations.
6308. Contracts for transportation of Federal Government securities.
6309. Honorable discharge certificate in lieu of birth certificate.

SECTION 6301

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6301(a)	41:11(a) (words before 2nd comma).	R.S. § 3732; Pub. L. 89–687, title VI, § 612(e), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 993; Pub. L. 98–557, § 17(e)(1), (2), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 2868; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4322(b)(4), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 677.
6301(b)	41:11(a) (words after 2nd comma), (b).	
6301(c)	41:14.	R.S. § 3736.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "Secretary of Transportation" are substituted for "Department of Transportation" because of 49:102. The words "Secretary of Defense" are substituted for "Department of Defense" because of 10:113.

SECTION 6302

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6302	41:11a.	June 30, 1921, ch. 33, § 1 (last proviso on p. 78), 42 Stat. 78.

The words "Secretary of the Army" are substituted for "Secretary of War" because of section 205(a) of the National Security Act of 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501). The words "and Secretary of the Air Force" are added because of Secretary of Defense Transfer Order Nos. 6, eff. Jan. 15, 1948, 25, eff. Oct. 14, 1948, 39, eff. May 18, 1949, and 40[App. B(93)], eff. July 22, 1949.

SECTION 6303

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6303	41:12.	R.S. § 3733.

The words "the activity covered by the contract" are substituted for "the specific purpose" for clarity.

SECTION 6304

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6304	41:13.	R.S. § 3735.

The words "an executive department shall not" are substituted for "it shall not be lawful for any of the executive departments to" to state the legal prohibition directly and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 6305

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6305(a)	41:15(a).	R.S. § 3737; Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 779, § 1 (related to R.S. § 3737), 54 Stat. 1029; May 15, 1951, ch. 75, (related to R.S. § 3737), 65 Stat. 41; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2451, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3324; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(i)(9), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 676.
6305(b)(1)	41:15(b) (words before cl. (1) less words related to minimum amount).	
6305(b)(2)	41:15(b) (words before cl. (1) related to minimum amount).	
6305(b)(3)	41:15(b)(1).	
6305(b)(4)	41:15(b)(2) (related to full balance due).	
6305(b)(5)	41:15(b)(2) (related to single assignment).	
6305(b)(6)	41:15(b)(3).	
6305(b)(7)	41:15(c).	
6305(b)(8)	41:15(d).	
6305(b)(9)(A)	41:15(e).	
6305(b)(9)(B)	41:15(f) (less parenthetical phrase in cl. (3)).	
6305(b)(9)(C)	41:15(f) (parenthetical phrase in cl. (3)), (g).	

In subsection (a), the words "The party to whom the Federal Government gives a contract or order" are substituted for "the party to whom such contract or order is given" for clarity. The words "A purported transfer in violation of this subsection" are substituted for "any such transfer" because an actual transfer is precluded by this provision.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "amounts due from the Government" are substituted for "moneys due or to become due from the United States or from any agency or department thereof" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "may be assigned" are added to provide explicitly for authority that is necessarily implied by the source provision.

In subsection (b)(3), the words "in the case of any contract entered into after October 9, 1940" are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(8), the words "is not liable to make any refund to the Government" are substituted for "no [liability] . . . shall create or impose any liability on the part of the assignee to make restitution, refund, or repayment to the United States of any amount heretofore since July 1, 1950, or hereafter received under the assignment" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "an assignor's liability to the Government" are substituted for "liability of any nature of the assignor to the United States or any department or agency thereof" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(9)(A), the words "except any such contract under which full payment has been made" are omitted as unnecessary because subsection (b)(8) precludes refund where full payment has already been made. The words "payments made to an assignee under the contract" are substituted for "payments to be made to the assignee of any moneys due or to become due under such contract" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(9)(B), the words "When a 'no reduction or setoff' provision is included in a contract as described in subparagraph (A)" are substituted for "If a provision described in subsection (e) of this section or a provision to the same general effect has been at any time heretofore or is hereafter included or inserted in any such contract", the words "payments to the assignee" are substituted for "payments to be made thereafter to an assignee of any moneys due or to become due", and the words "an assignor's liability" are substituted for "any liability of any nature of the assignor to the United States or any department or agency thereof", for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(9)(C), the text of 40:15(g), which provided that nothing in 40:15 affected rights and obligations accrued before subsection (g) was added by the Act of May 15, 1951 (ch. 75, 65 Stat. 41), is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 6306

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6306(a)	41:22 (1st sentence).	R.S. § 3741; Feb. 27, 1877, ch. 69, (16th complete par. on p. 249), 19 Stat. 249; Pub. L. 103–355, title VI, § 6004, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3364; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(i)(12), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 676.
6306(b)	41:22 (last sentence).	Jan. 25, 1934, ch. 5, (related to R.S. § 3741), 48 Stat. 337; June 27, 1934, ch. 847, title V, § 510 (related to R.S. § 3741), 48 Stat. 1264; Aug. 26, 1937, ch. 821, (related to R.S. § 3741), 50 Stat. 838.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "Emergency Farm Mortgage Act of 1933" and "Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation Act" are omitted because all provisions of those Acts have previously been executed or repealed.

In subsection (b)(2)(B), the words "Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.)" are substituted for "Federal Farm Loan Act" and "Farm Credit Act of 1933" because of section 5.40(a), formerly

5.26(a), of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (Pub. L. 92–181, 12:2001 note).

In subsection (b)(2)(C), the words "Home Owners' Loan Act" are substituted for "Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933" because of the amendment to 12:1461 made by Public Law 101–73.

SECTION 6307

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6307	41:23.	June 5, 1920, ch. 240, (last par. under heading "Purchase of Articles Manufactured at Government Arsenals"), 41 Stat. 975. July 1, 1922, ch. 259, (1st proviso on p. 812), 42 Stat. 812.

The words "heretofore or" are omitted as obsolete. The word "hereafter" is omitted as unnecessary because the provision is restated as permanent law rather than as part of a fiscal year appropriation.

SECTION 6308

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6308	41:24.	July 7, 1884, ch. 332, (words after "fifty five thousand dollars" in 3d par. under heading "Miscellaneous Objects Under the Treasury Department"), 23 Stat. 204.

The words "bullion, cash, or securities of the Federal Government" are substituted for "moneys, bullion, coin, notes, bonds, and other securities of the United States, and paper" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "awarded" is substituted for "let" to use more modern terminology.

SECTION 6309

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6309(a)	41:49.	June 22, 1942, ch. 432, § 1, 56 Stat. 375.
6309(b)	41:50.	June 22, 1942, ch. 432, § 2, 56 Stat. 376; Pub. L. 97–31, § 12(16), Aug. 6, 1981, 95 Stat. 154.

In subsection (a), the words "Air Force" are added because of section 207(a) and (f) of the National Security Act of 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 502, 503).

Subsection (b)(2)(B) is set out as a separate provision to clarify that the certification applies only to contracts other than contracts with the Federal Government. If the certification were to be construed as applying to all contracts, then the words "under a contract with the United States or" in section 2 of the Act of June 22, 1942, would be rendered meaningless.

In subsection (b)(2)(B), the words "Secretary of the Army" are substituted for "Secretary of War", and the words "Secretary of the Air Force" are added, because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the National Security Act of 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502, 503).

CHAPTER 65—CONTRACTS FOR MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, ARTICLES, AND EQUIPMENT EXCEEDING $10,000

Sec.
6501. Definitions.
6502. Required contract terms.
6503. Breach or violation of required contract terms.
6504. Three-year prohibition on new contracts in case of breach or violation.
6505. Exclusions.
6506. Authority to make exceptions.
6507. Administrative provisions.
6508. Hearing authority and procedures.
6509. Other procedures.
6510. Manufacturers and regular dealers.
6511. Effect on other law.

SECTION 6501

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6501(1)	41:35 (matter before subsec. (a) related to definition of "agency of the United States").	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 1 (matter before subsec. (a) related to definition of "agency of the United States"), 49 Stat. 2036; Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7201(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3378.
6501(2)	41:41.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 7, 49 Stat. 2039; Pub. L. 95–598, title III, § 326, Nov. 6, 1978, 92 Stat. 2679.

In clause (2), the words "individuals, partnerships, associations, corporations" are omitted because of the definition of "person" in 1:1.

SECTION 6502

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6502 (matter before cl. (1)).	41:35 (matter before subsec. (a) less words related to definition of "agency of the United States").	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 1 (matter before subsec. (a) less words related to definition of "agency of the United States"), (a), 49 Stat. 2036; Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7201(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3378.
6502(1)	41:35(a).	
	41:45.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 13, formerly § 11, 49 Stat. 2039; redesignated as § 12, June 30, 1952, ch. 530, title III, § 301 (related to redesignation of § 11 to § 12), 66 Stat. 308; redesignated as § 13, Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(f)(1)(B) (related to redesignation of § 12 to § 13), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 675.
6502(2)–(4)	41:35(b)–(d).	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 1(b)–(d), 49 Stat. 2037; May 13, 1942, ch. 306, 56 Stat. 277; Pub. L. 90–351, title I, § 819(b), formerly § 827(b), as added Pub. L. 96–157, § 2 ("Sec. 827(b)"), Dec. 27, 1979, 93 Stat. 1215, redesignated as § 819(b) Pub. L. 98–473, title II, § 609B(f) (related to redesignation of § 827(b) as § 819(b)), Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 2093; Pub. L. 99–145, title XII, § 1241(b), Nov. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 734; Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7201(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3378.

In the matter before clause (1), the words "and entered into" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (1), the words "under the contract" are substituted for "used in the performance of the contract" in 41:35(a) to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the chapter. The words "Sections 35–45 of this title shall apply to all contracts entered into pursuant to invitations for bids issued on or after ninety days from June 30, 1936" in 41:45 are omitted as obsolete.

In clause (2), the words "under the contract" are substituted for "used in the performance of the contract" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the chapter.

In clause (3), the word "individual" is substituted for "person" because the specified gender and age characteristics are inappropriate for a "person" as defined in 41:41, restated in section 6501 of the revised title. The words "or production" are omitted for consistency with the source provisions for clauses (1) and (2) and because, in this context, the concept of "production" is included in the words "manufacture or furnishing". The words "under the contract" are substituted for "included in the contract" for consistency in the chapter.

In clause (4), the words "no materials . . . will be manufactured or furnished under the contract" are substituted for "nor will any of the materials . . . to be manufactured or furnished under said contract be manufactured or fabricated" for consistency in the chapter and to clarify that activities related to furnishing the materials must also be performed in safe and sanitary conditions.

SECTION 6503

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6503	41:36.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 2, 49 Stat. 2037.

In subsection (b)(1), the word "individual" is substituted for "person" because the specified gender and age characteristics are inappropriate for a "person" as defined in 41:41, restated in section 6501 of the revised title.

Subsection (b)(2) is substituted for "a sum equal to the amount of any deductions, rebates, refunds, or underpayment of wages due to any employee engaged in the performance of such contract" for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (c), the words "made the contract" and "make other contracts" are substituted for "entering into such contract" and "enter into other contracts", respectively, for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d), the words "suit brought by the Attorney General" are substituted for "suits brought in the name of the United States of America by the Attorney General thereof" to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 6504

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6504	41:37.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 3, 49 Stat. 2037.

In this section, the words "or firms" are omitted because of the definition of "person" in 41:41, restated in section 6501 of the revised title.

In subsection (a), the words "or violated" are added for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (b), the words "contract described in section 6502 of this title" are substituted for "contracts" to clarify the scope of the prohibition. The word "entity" is substituted for "any firm, corporation, partnership, or association" to use a single broad term clarifying that the prohibition applies to any kind of organization in which the person owns a controlling interest. The words "the date of the determination by the Secretary of Labor that a breach or violation occurred" are substituted for "the date the Secretary of Labor determines such breach [or violation] to have occurred" to clarify that the three-year period begins with the date of the Secretary's determination and not with the date of the breach or violation. The words "or violation" are added for consistency in the chapter.

SECTION 6505

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6505	41:43.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 9, 49 Stat. 2039.

SECTION 6506

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6506(a)	41:40 (last sentence proviso).	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 6, 49 Stat. 2038; June 28, 1940, ch. 440, title I, § 13, 54 Stat. 681.
6506(b)	41:40 (1st sentence).	
6506(c)	41:40 (2d sentence).	
6506(d)	41:40 (3d sentence).	
6506(e)	41:40 (last sentence less proviso).	

In subsection (a), the words "or all" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words "an agency of the United States" are substituted for "the contracting agency or department" for consistency in the chapter. Commas are inserted after "exceptions" and "otherwise" to clarify that the words "when justice or the public interest will be served" apply to exceptions in "specific cases" as well as "otherwise". The word "thereby" is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words "an agency of the United States" are substituted for "the contracting agency", and the words "minimum wages" are substituted for "minimum rates of pay", for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (d), the words "may provide reasonable limitations" are omitted, and the word "limitations" is inserted within the authorization to prescribe regulations, because the Secretary's means for "provid[ing] reasonable limitations" is via regulation. The words "prescribe regulations" are substituted for "make rules and regulations" for consistency in this title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "as hereinbefore described" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "minimum wages" are substituted for "minimum rates of pay" for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (e), the words "received by any employee affected" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 6507

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6507	41:38.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 4, 49 Stat. 2038.

In subsection (b), the words "and to prescribe rules and regulations with respect thereto" are omitted as unnecessary because of subsection (e).

In subsection (c), the words "without regard to the provisions of the civil-service laws", which appear in section 4 of the Walsh-Healey Act (June 30, 1936, ch. 881, 49 Stat. 2038), are omitted as obsolete because of Executive Order 8743, April 23, 1941 (5 U.S.C. 3301 note), issued by the President pursuant to the Act of November 26, 1940, ch. 919, title I, § 1, 54 Stat. 1211. The words "the Classification Act of 1923", which appear in section 4 of the Walsh-Healey Act (June 30, 1936, ch. 881, 49 Stat. 2038), are considered to be a reference to the Classification Act of 1949 because of section 1106(a) of the Classification Act of 1949 (Oct. 28, 1949, ch. 782, 63 Stat. 972). The words "chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5" are substituted for the reference to the Classification Act of 1949 for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (e), the words "rules" is omitted as included in "regulations".

SECTION 6508

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6508	41:39.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 5, 49 Stat. 2038.

In subsection (c), the word "contumacy" is omitted as included in "refuses or fails". The words "may bring an action to enforce the order" are substituted for "upon the application by" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "the United States District Court for the District of Columbia" in section 5 of the Act of June 30, 1946 (which were substituted for "the Supreme Court for the District of Columbia" by section 32(b) of the Act of June 25, 1948 (ch. 646, 62 Stat. 991), as amended by section 127 of the Act of May 24, 1949 (ch. 139, 63 Stat. 107), and which were were editorially omitted from 41:39) are omitted as included in "a district court of the United States" because of sections 88 and 132(a) of title 28, United States Code. The words "within the court's judicial district'" are substituted for "within the jurisdiction of which" for clarity and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "requiring the person to obey the order issued under subsection (b)" are substituted for "requiring such person to appear before him or representative designated by him, to produce evidence if, as, and when so ordered, and to give testimony relating to the matter under investigation or in question" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the duty to make findings of fact is restated as a duty of the Secretary (or the Secretary's representative). The grammatical structure of the last sentence of 41:39 seems to sug-

gest that the court, rather than the Secretary (or the Secretary's representative), serves as fact finder. However, the provision taken as a whole indicates that it is the Secretary (or the Secretary's representative) who serves as fact finder. It is the Secretary (or the Secretary's representative) before whom hearings are held, witnesses testify, and evidence is produced. The court's involvement is limited to compelling recalcitrant witnesses "to appear before him [the Secretary] or representative designated by him". The restatement clarifies the generally accepted understanding that the Secretary (or the Secretary's representative) serves as fact finder (see, e.g., *United States v. Sweet Briar*, 92 F. Supp. 777, 780 (W.D.S.C. 1950) ("the Secretary 'shall make findings of fact'"); *Ready-Mix Conrete Company v. United States*, 158 F. Supp. 571, 578 (Cl. Ct. 1958) ("the findings of the Department of Labor")).

SECTION 6509

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6509	41:43a.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 10, as added June 30, 1952, ch. 530, title III, § 301, 66 Stat. 308; Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7201(2), (3), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3378; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(f)(2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 675.

Subsection (a) is substituted for "Notwithstanding any provision of section 4 of the Administrative Procedures Act, such Act shall be applicable in the administration of sections 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 of this Act" in section 10 of the Act of June 30, 1936, for consistency in the revised title and because of section 7(b) of Public Law 89–554 (80 Stat. 631).

In subsection (c)(2), the words "has the right of judicial review" are substituted for "Review . . . may be had" for consistency with sections 6509(b) and 6510(b) of the revised title and because the review provided for in chapter 7 of title 5 is denominated as judicial review.

SECTION 6510

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6510	41:43b.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 11, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7201(4), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3378; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(f)(1)(A), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 675.

In subsection (a), the words "an agency of the United States" are substituted for "any executive department, independent establishment, or other agency or instrumentality of the United States, or by the District of Columbia, or by any corporation all the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States" because of the definition in section 6501 of the revised title.

SECTION 6511

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6511	41:42.	June 30, 1936, ch. 881, § 8, 49 Stat. 2039.

Clause (1) is substituted for "Title III of the act entitled 'An Act making appropriations for the Treasury and Post Office Departments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934, and for other purposes', approved May 3, 1933 (commonly known as the Buy American Act)" for consistency in the revised title and to correct an error in the source, which incorrectly gives May 3, 1933, rather than March 3, 1933, as the date of approval.

Clause (2) is substituted for "The Act entitled 'An Act relating to the rate of wages for laborers and mechanics employed on public buildings of the United States and the District of Columbia by contractors and subcontractors, and for other purposes', approved March 3, 1931 (commonly known as the Bacon-Davis Act), as amended from time to time" because of section 5(c) of Public Law 107–217 (116 Stat. 1303) and for consistency with title 40.

The words "the labor provisions of Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act, approved June 16, 1933, as extended" are omitted as obsolete because of section 201 of the Act of June 21, 1938 (ch. 554, 52 Stat. 816), as amended by the Acts of June 27, 1940 (ch. 437, 54 Stat. 633), April 5, 1941 (ch. 40, 55 Stat. 110), and June 27, 1942 (ch. 450, 56 Stat. 410).

The words "or [the labor provisions] of section 7 of the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act, approved April 8, 1935" are omitted as obsolete. The intended reference was probably to section 7 of the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 118). Section 7 of the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935 provided that the President shall require certain rates of pay for persons engaged in carrying out projects that were financed by amounts being appropriated in that Act.

Clause (3) is substituted for "the Act entitled 'An Act to provide for the diversification of employment of Federal prisoners, for their training and schooling in trades and occupations, and for other purposes', approved May 27, 1930, as amended and supplemented by the Act approved June 23, 1934" for consistency with title 18. The Act of May 27, 1930 (ch. 340, 46 Stat. 391) and the Act of June 23, 1934 (ch. 736, 48 Stat. 1211), which were classified to sections 744a through 744n of former title 18, were substantially repealed and were replaced by chapter 307 and section 4162 of title 18 in the codification of title 18 by the Act of June 25, 1948 (ch. 645, 62 Stat. 683). Subsequently, section 4162 of title 18 was repealed by section 218(a)(4) of Public Law 98–473 (98 Stat. 2027).

CHAPTER 67—SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS

Sec.
6701. Definitions.
6702. Contracts to which this chapter applies.
6703. Required contract terms.
6704. Limitation on minimum wage.
6705. Violations.
6706. Three-year prohibition on new contracts in case of violation.
6707. Enforcement and administration of chapter.

SECTION 6701

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6701	41:357.	Pub. L. 89–286, § 8, Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1036; Pub. L. 93–57, § 1, July 6, 1973, 87 Stat. 140; Pub. L. 94–489, § 3, Oct. 13, 1976, 90 Stat. 2358.

In this section, the definition of "Secretary" is omitted as unnecessary. For an explanation of the treatment of descriptive titles, see the "Standard changes" portion of the "General Explanation".

In clause (2), the word "individual" is substituted for "person" because of the definition of "person" in 1:1. The words "contract made by the Federal Government" are substituted for "contract entered into by the United States" for consistency in the revised title. The words "as of July 30, 1976, and any subsequent revision of those regulations" are omitted as obsolete.

In clause (3), the words "the outer Continental Shelf" are substituted for "Outer Continental Shelf lands" for consistency with the definition in 43:1331 and for consistency with the more common usage generally found in subchapter III of 43:ch. 29.

SECTION 6702

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6702(a)	41:351(a) (words before par. (1) related to applicability).	Pub. L. 89–286, § 2(a) (words before par. (1) related to applicability), Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1034; Pub. L. 94–489, § 1(a), Oct. 13, 1976, 90 Stat. 2358.
6702(b)	41:356.	Pub. L. 89–286, § 7, Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1035.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act (49 Stat. 2036)", which appear in section 7(2) of Public Law 89–236 (79 Stat. 1036), are treated as a reference to the Act of June 30, 1936 (ch. 881, 49 Stat. 2036), which was known as the Walsh-Healey Act and which was subsequently designated as the Walsh-Healey Act by section 10005(f)(5) of Public Law 103–355 (108 Stat. 3409).

In subsection (b)(7), the words "United States Postal Service" are substituted for "Post Office Department" because of sections 4(a) and 6(*o*) of the Postal Reorganization Act (Public Law 91–375, 84 Stat. 773, 783).

SECTION 6703

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6703	41:351(a) (words before par. (1) related to required contract terms), (1)–(5).	Pub. L. 89–286, § 2(a) (words before par. (1) related to required contract terms), (1)–(5), Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1034; Pub. L. 92–473, §§ 1, 2, Oct. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 789; Pub. L. 94–489, § 2, Oct. 13, 1976, 90 Stat. 2358.

SECTION 6704

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6704	41:351(b).	Pub. L. 89–286, § 2(b), Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1034; Pub. L. 94–489, § 1(b), Oct. 13, 1976, 90 Stat. 2358.

SECTION 6705

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6705(a)	41:352(a) (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 89–286, §§ 3, 5(b), Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1035.
6705(b)(1)	41:352(a) (2d–last sentences).	
6705(b)(2)	41:354(b)	
6705(c)	41:352(c).	
6705(d)	41:352(b).	

In subsection (c), the words "to other actions in accordance with this section" are added for clarity.

SECTION 6706

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6706(a)	41:354(a) (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 89–286, § 5(a) (1st sentence), Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1035.
6706(b)	41:354(a) (2d–last sentences).	Pub. L. 89–286, § 5(a) (2d–last sentences), Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1035; Pub. L. 92–473, § 4, Oct. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 790.

In subsection (b), the word "entity" is substituted for "firm, corporation, partnership, or association" to use a single broad term clarifying that the prohibition applies to any kind of organization in which the person or firm has a substantial interest. The words "containing the name of such persons or firms" are omitted as unnecessary. The word "person" is substituted for "individual" for consistency in the subsection.

SECTION 6707

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6707(a)–(d)	41:353.	Pub. L. 89–286, § 4, Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1035; Pub. L. 92–473, § 3, Oct. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 789.
6707(e)	41:355.	Pub. L. 89–286, § 6, Oct. 22, 1965, 79 Stat. 1035.
6707(f)	41:358.	Pub. L. 89–286, § 10, as added Pub. L. 92–473, § 5, Oct. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 790; Pub. L. 94–273, § 29, Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 380.

In subsection (e), the words "the definition of 'regular rate' under section 7(e) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 207(e))" are substituted for "the regular rate under the Fair Labor Standards Act by provisions of section 7(d) thereof" for clarity, to correct the reference to "the Fair Labor Standards Act" in accordance with section 1 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 201), which provided the short title for the Act, and to correct the reference to "section 7(d) thereof" in accordance with sec-

tion 204(d)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1966 (Public Law 89–601, 80 Stat. 836), which amended the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 by redesignating section 7(d) as 7(e).

In subsection (f), the words "paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 2", which appear in section 10 of the Service Contract Act of 1965, as added by section 5 of Public Law 92–473 (86 Stat. 790), are treated as a reference to paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 2(a) of the Service Contract Act of 1965 to reflect the probable intent of Congress. The words "which are entered into during the applicable fiscal year", 41:358(1)–(4), and the words "On and after July 1, 1976" are omitted as obsolete.

CHAPTER 69—CONTRACT DISPUTES

Sec.
6901. Definitions.
6902. Applicability of chapter.
6903. Decision by contracting officer.
6904. Contractor's right of appeal from decision by contracting officer.
6905. Agency boards.
6906. Agency board procedures for accelerated and small claims.
6907. Judicial review of agency board decisions.
6908. Payment of claims.
6909. Interest.

SECTION 6901

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6901	41:601.	Pub. L. 95–563, § 2, Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2383; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4322(b)(5), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 677.

In paragraph (6)(D), the words "section 9101(3) of title 31" are substituted for "section 846 of title 31" because of section 4(b) of Public Law 97–258 (96 Stat. 1067).

SECTION 6902

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6902(a)–(c)	41:602.	Pub. L. 95–563, §§ 3, 4, Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2383.
6902(d)	41:603.	

In subsection (a)(1), the words "in being" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words "an agency head" are substituted for "the head of the agency" for consistency with the defined term "agency head" in section 6901 of the revised title.

SECTION 6903

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6903(a)(1)	(no source).	
6903(a)(2)	41:605(a) (8th sentence).	Pub. L. 95–563, §§5, 6(a) (1st, 2d, 5th–last sentences), (b), (c)(3), (5), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2384, 2385.
6903(b)(1)	41:605(a) (1st sentence related to submission, 2d sentence).	

SECTION 6903—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6903(b)(2)	41:605(a) (1st sentence related to writing requirement).	
6903(b)(3)(A)	41:605(a) (3d sentence).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 6(a) (3d, 4th sentences), Nov. 1, 1978, as added Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2351(a)(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3322, amended Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(a)(6), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 671.
6903(b)(3)(B)	41:605(a) (4th sentence).	
6903(c)(1)	41:605(c)(1) (last sentence).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 6(c)(1) (last sentence), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2385; Pub. L. 102–572, title IX, § 907(a)(1)(A), Oct. 29, 1992, 106 Stat. 4518; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2351(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3322.
6903(c)(2)	41:605(c)(7).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 6(c)(6), (7), as added Pub. L. 102–572, title IX, § 907(a)(1)(B), Oct. 29, 1992, 106 Stat. 4518.
6903(c)(3)	41:605(c)(6).	
6903(d)(1)	41:605(a) (last sentence).	
6903(d)(2)	41:604.	
6903(e)	41:605(a) (5th sentence).	
6903(f)	41:605(a) (6th, 7th sentences).	
6903(g)(1)	41:605(c)(1) (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 6(c)(1) (1st sentence), (2), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2385; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2351(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3322.
6903(g)(2)	41:605(c)(2).	
6903(g)(3)	41:605(c)(3).	
6903(g)(4)	41:605(c)(4).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 6(c)(4), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2385; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2351(e), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3322.
6903(g)(5)	41:605(c)(5).	
6903(h)	41:605(b).	
6903(i)(1)	41:605(d) (1st, last sentences).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 6(d) (1st, last sentences), as added Pub. L. 101–552, § 6(a), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2745, 2746; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4322(b)(6), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 677; Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title X, § 1073(g)(3), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1906.
6903(i)(2)	41:605(d) (2d sentence).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 6(d) (2d sentence), as added Pub. L. 101–552, § 6(a), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2745; Pub. L. 104–320, § 6(1), Oct. 19, 1996, 110 Stat. 3871.
6903(i)(3)(A)	41:605(e) (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 6(e), as added Pub. L. 101–552, § 6(a), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2746; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2352, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3322; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, §§ 4321(a)(7), 4322(b)(6), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 671, 677; Pub. L. 104–320, § 6(2), Oct. 19, 1996, 110 Stat. 3871; Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title X, § 1073(g)(3), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1906.
6903(i)(3)(B)	41:605(e) (last sentence).	

Subsection (a)(1) is based on the words "relating to a contract", which appear four times in the first three sentences of 41:605(a).

In subsection (b)(1), with respect to claims by the Government against a contractor, as provided for in 41:605(a) (2d sentence), the words "shall be submitted to the contracting officer for a decision" are substituted for "shall be the subject of a decision by the contracting officer" for consistency in the section and because 41:605(a)

(3d sentence) suggests that both the Federal Government's claims and the contractor's claims are submitted to the contracting officer.

In subsections (c)(1)(D) and (2), the word "duly" is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(3), the words "of contract appeals" are omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (d)(2), the words "this subsection'", which appear in section 5 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 2384), and which were probably intended to mean "this section'", are translated as "this paragraph" in accordance with the probable intent of Congress.

SECTION 6904

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6904(a)	41:606.	Pub. L. 95–563, § 7, Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2385.
6904(b)	41:609(a).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 10(a), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2388; Pub. L. 97–164, title I, § 161(10), Apr. 2, 1982, 96 Stat. 49.

In subsection (a), the words "of contract appeals" are omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "United States Court of Federal Claims" are substituted for "United States Claims Court" because of section 902(b)(1) of the Federal Courts Administration Act of 1992 (Pub. L. 102–572, 106 Stat. 4516).

SECTION 6905

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6905(a)(1), (2)	41:607(a).	Pub. L. 95–563, §§ 8(a), (c), (e), (h), 11, Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388.
6905(a)(3)	41:607(h).	
6905(b)	41:607(b).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 8(b), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2385; Pub. L. 101–509, title V, § 529 [title I, § 104(d)(4)], Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1447.
6905(c)	41:607(c).	
6905(d)	41:607(d).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 8(d), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2386; Pub. L. 97–164, title I, § 160(a)(15) (related to "Sec. 8(d)"), Apr. 2, 1982, 96 Stat. 48.
6905(e)	41:610.	
6905(f)	41:607(e).	

In subsection (a)(2), the words "an agency board of contract appeals" are substituted for "a board of contract appeals" for consistency in the subsection and with the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (a)(3), the words "criteria for" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "the agency board established by the Tennessee Valley Authority" are substituted for "a board established by the Tennessee Valley Authority" for consistency in the section and with the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "administrative law judges" are substituted for "hearing examiners" because of section 3 of Public

Law 95–251 (5 U.S.C. 3105 note). The words "Full-time members of agency boards serving as such on the effective date of this chapter shall be considered qualified" are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "of contract appeals" are omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words "any appeals" are substituted for "the case" for consistency in the subsection.

In subsection (d)(1)(B), the words "pursuant to subsection (c)" are added to clarify that the exclusion of the Tennessee Valley Authority from inter-agency arrangements under subsection (c) is not rendered moot by the grant of jurisdiction in subsection (d).

In subsection (d)(2), the words "United States Court of Federal Claims" are substituted for "United States Claims Court" because of section 902(b)(1) of the Federal Courts Administration Act of 1992 (Pub. L. 102–572, 106 Stat. 4516).

In subsection (e), the words "agency board" are substituted for "agency board of contract appeals" and the words "agency board of the Tennessee Valley Authority" are substituted for "board of contract appeals of the Tennessee Valley Authority" for consistency with the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

SECTION 6906

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6906(a)	41:607(f).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 8(f), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2386; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2351(c), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3322.
6906(b)	41:608.	Pub. L. 95–563, § 9, Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2387; Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2351(d), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3322.

In subsection (a), the word "only" is omitted for consistency with a similar provision in 41:608(a) and because the word "only" is redundant with the word "sole".

In subsection (b)(6), the words "from time to time, may review" are substituted for "is authorized to review at least every three years" because the source law, while effectively granting the Administrator authority to conduct the reviews, does not require the Administrator to conduct any reviews, and does not restrict the number of reviews the Administrator may conduct during any time period. The words "beginning with the third year after November 1, 1978" are omitted as obsolete. The words "the dollar amount specified in paragraph (1)" are substituted for "the dollar amount defined in subsection (a) of this section as a small claim" to eliminate unnecessary words and because 41:608(a), restated as paragraph (1), does not explicitly provide a definition for the term "small claim".

SECTION 6907

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6907(a)	41:607(g).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 8(g), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2387; Pub. L. 97–164, title I, § 156, Apr. 2, 1982, 96 Stat. 47; Pub. L. 101–552, § 6(b), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2746.
6907(b)	41:609(b).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 10(b), (e), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2388.
6907(c)	41:609(c).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 10(c), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2388; Pub. L. 97–164, title I, § 157, Apr. 2, 1982, 96 Stat. 47.
6907(d)	41:609(d).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 10(d), Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2388; Pub. L. 97–164, title I, § 160(a)(15) (related to "Sec. 10(d)"), Apr. 2, 1982, 96 Stat. 48.
6907(e)	41:609(e).	
6907(f)	41:609(f).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 10(f), as added Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2354, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3323.

In subsection (a)(1) (matter before clause (A)), the words "of contract appeals" are omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (a)(1)(B), the words "may transmit" are substituted for "transmits" to correct the grammatical structure of the provision in accordance with the probable intent of Congress. The words "the decision" are substituted for "the decision of the board of contract appeals" and for "the board's decision" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with subsection (g)(1)(A).

In subsection (a)(2) (matter before clause (A)), the words "agency board" are substituted for "the board of contract appeals" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (a)(2)(B), the words "in any case" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d), the words "United States Court of Federal Claims" are substituted for "United States Claims Court" because of section 902(b)(1) of the Federal Courts Administration Act of 1992 (Pub. L. 102–572, 106 Stat. 4516).

In subsection (f)(1), (3), and (4), the words "agency board" are substituted for "board of contract appeals" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (f)(1), the words "under consideration" are substituted for "at issue" to avoid potential confusion with the words "issue described in paragraph (2)".

SECTION 6908

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6908	41:612.	Pub. L. 95–563, § 13, Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2389; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4322(b)(7), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 677.

In subsection (b), the words "of contract appeals" are omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

In subsection (d)(2), the words "agency board of the Tennessee Valley Authority" are substituted for "board of contract appeals for the Tennessee Valley Authority" for consistency with the definition of "agency board" in section 6901 of the revised title.

SECTION 6909

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
6909(a)(1)	41:611 (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 95–563, § 12, Nov. 1, 1978, 92 Stat. 2389.
6909(a)(2)	41:611 note.	Pub. L. 102–572, title IX, § 907(a)(3), Oct. 29, 1992, 106 Stat. 4518.
6909(b)	41:611 (last sentence).	

In subsection (a)(2), the words "on or after the date of the enactment of this Act [Oct. 29, 1992]", "the later of", and "or the date of the enactment of this Act" are omitted as obsolete.

Subsection (b) is substituted for "The interest provided for in this section shall be paid at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to Public Law 92–41 (85 Stat. 97) for the Renegotiation Board" to eliminate obsolete language and to codify the criteria under which the interest rate is computed. Section 2(a)(3) of the Renegotiation Act of 1971 (Public Law 92–41, 85 Stat. 97) amended section 105(b)(2) of the Renegotiation Act of 1951 (ch. 15, 65 Stat. 13) by adding provisions substantially similar to those enacted here. However, the Renegotiation Act of 1951 (ch. 15, 65 Stat. 7) was omitted from the Code pursuant to section 102(c)(1) of the Act (ch. 15, 65 Stat. 8, amended several times, the last being the Act of Dec. 31, 1975, (Pub. L. 94–185, 89 Stat. 1061)), which provided that most provisions of that Act do not apply to receipts and accruals attributable to contract performance after September 30, 1976, and in view of the termination of the Renegotiation Board and the transfer of property and records of the Board to the Administrator of the General Services Administration on March 31, 1979, pursuant to section 501 of Public Law 95–431 (92 Stat. 1043). Although the Renegotiation Board is no longer in existence, Federal agencies, including the General Services Administration, are required to use interest rates that are computed under these criteria. See 31 U.S.C. § 3902(a) and the website of the Bureau of the Public Debt, available at http://www.publicdebt.treas.gov/opd/opdprmt2.htm. For an example of publication of rates under the criteria enacted here, see Federal Register, volume 67, number 247, page 78566, December 24, 2002.

Subtitle III—Miscellaneous

Chapter	Sec.
81. Drug-Free Workplace	8101
83. Buy American	8301
85. Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled	8501
87. Kickbacks	8701

CHAPTER 81—DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

Sec.
8101. Definitions and construction.

8102. Drug-free workplace requirements for Federal contractors.
8103. Drug-free workplace requirements for Federal grant recipients.
8104. Employee sanctions and remedies.
8105. Waiver.
8106. Regulations.

SECTION 8101

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8101(a)	41:706.	Pub. L. 100–690, title V, §§ 5157, 5158, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4308.
8101(b)	41:707.	

SECTION 8102

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8102	41:701.	Pub. L. 100–690, title V, § 5152, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4304; Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4104(d), title VIII, § 8301(f), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3342, 3397; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, §§ 4301(a)(3), 4321(i)(13), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 656, 677.

SECTION 8103

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8103	41:702.	Pub. L. 100–690, title V, § 5153, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4306; Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title VIII, § 809, Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1838.

SECTION 8104

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8104	41:703.	Pub. L. 100–690, title V, § 5154, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4307.

SECTION 8105

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8105	41:704.	Pub. L. 100–690, title V, § 5155, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4307.

SECTION 8106

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8106	41:705.	Pub. L. 100–690, title V, § 5156, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4308.

The words "Not later than 90 days after November 18, 1988" are omitted as obsolete.

CHAPTER 83—BUY AMERICAN

Sec.
8301. Definitions.
8302. American materials required for public use.
8303. Contracts for public works.

8304. Waiver rescission.
8305. Annual report.

SECTION 8301

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8301	41:10c.	Mar. 3, 1933, ch. 212, title III, § 1, 47 Stat. 1520; Pub. L. 86-70, § 43, June 25, 1959, 73 Stat. 151; Pub. L. 86-624, § 28, July 12, 1960, 74 Stat. 419; Pub. L. 100-418, title VII, § 7005(a), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1552.

In clause (1), the words "the Philippine Islands" are omitted because of Proclamation No. 2695 (22 U.S.C. 1394 note). The words "the Canal Zone" are omitted because of the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977.

In clause (2), the words "when used in a geographical sense" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 8302

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8302	41:10a.	Mar. 3, 1933, ch. 212, title III, § 2, 47 Stat. 1520; Pub. L. 100-418, title VII, § 7005(b), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1553; Pub. L. 103-355, title IV, § 4301(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3347.
	41:10d.	Oct. 29, 1949, ch. 787, title VI, § 633, 63 Stat. 1024; Pub. L. 100-418, title VII, § 7005(d), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1553.

In subsection (a), the text of 41:10d and the words "Notwithstanding any other provision of law" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 8303

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8303(a)	41:10b (1st par. words before "except as provided").	Mar. 3, 1933, ch. 212, title III, § 3, 47 Stat. 1520; Pub. L. 100-418, title VII, § 7005(c), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1553.
	41:10d.	Oct. 29, 1949, ch. 787, title VI, § 633, 63 Stat. 1024; Pub. L. 100-418, title VII, § 7005(d), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1553.
8303(b)(1)	41:10b ("except as provided in section 10a of this title" in 1st. par.).	
8303(b)(2)	41:10b (1st par. proviso).	
8303(c)	41:10b (last par.).	

In subsection (a), the text of 41:10d is ommitted as unnecessary. Before clause (1), the words "growing out of an appropriation heretofore made or hereafter to be made" are omitted as unnecessary.

Subsection (b)(1) is substitituted for "except as provided in section 10a of this title" for clarity.

In subsection (c), the words "in the United States or elsewhere" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 8304

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
8304(a)	41:10b–2(a)(2), (c).	Pub. L. 108-87, title VIII, § 8033, Sept. 30, 2003, 117 Stat. 1079.
8304(b)	41:10b–2(a)(1).	
8304(c)	41:10b–2(b).	

In subsection (a), the text of 41:10b–2(c) is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 8305

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
8305	41:10b–3.	Pub. L. 104-201, div. A, title VIII, § 827, Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2611; Pub. L. 105-85, div. A, title VIII, § 846, Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1845; Pub. L. 105-261, div. A, title VIII, § 812, Oct. 17, 1998, 112 Stat. 2086.

CHAPTER 85—COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM PEOPLE WHO ARE BLIND OR SEVERELY DISABLED

Sec.
8501. Definitions.
8502. Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled.
8503. Duties and powers of the Committee.
8504. Procurement requirements for the Federal Government.
8505. Audit.
8506. Authorization of appropriations.

SECTION 8501

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
8501(1)	41:48b(1).	June 25, 1938, ch. 697, § 5, 52 Stat. 1196; Pub. L. 92-28, § 1, June 23, 1971, 85 Stat. 81; Pub. L. 93-358, § 1(3), July 25, 1974, 88 Stat. 393; Pub. L. 94-273, § 3(22), Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 377.
8501(2)	41:48b(5).	
8501(3)	41:48b(7).	
8501(4)	41:48b(2).	
8501(5)	41:47(a)(1) (1st sentence words after "a list").	June 25, 1938, ch. 697, § 2(a)(1) (1st sentence words after "a list"), 52 Stat. 1196; Pub. L. 92-28, § 1, June 23, 1971, 85 Stat. 79.
8501(6)	41:48b(4).	
8501(7)	41:48b(3).	
8501(8)	41:48b(2).	
8501(9)	41:48b(8).	

In this chapter, the word "disabled" is substituted for "handicapped" for consistency with the name of the Committee.

In this section, the text of 41:48b(6) is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (9), the words "the Northern Mariana Islands, the Marshall Islands, Palau, and the Federated States of Micronesia" are substituted for "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" because of the termination of the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands. See 48:1681 note prec.

SECTION 8502

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8502(a), (b)	41:46(a).	June 25, 1938, ch. 697, § 1, 52 Stat. 1196; Pub. L. 92-28, § 1, June 23, 1971, 85 Stat. 77; Pub. L. 93-358, § 1(1), (2), July 25, 1974, 88 Stat. 392; Pub. L. 94-273, § 8(2), Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 378; Pub. L. 102-54, § 13(p), June 13, 1991, 105 Stat. 278; Pub. L. 102-569, title IX, § 911(a), Oct. 29, 1992, 106 Stat. 4486; Pub. L. 103-73, title III, § 301, Aug. 11, 1993, 107 Stat. 736.
8502(c)	41:46(d)(1), (2), (4).	
8502(d)	41:46(c).	
8502(e)(1)	41:46(b).	
8502(e)(2)	41:46(d)(3).	
8502(f)	41:46(e).	
8502(g)	41:46(f).	
8502(h)	41:46(g).	
8502(i)	41:46(h).	
8502(j)	41:46(i).	

In subsection (b)(1)(F), the words "Department of Health and Human Services" are substituted for "Department of Health, Education, and Welfare" because of 20:3508(b).

In subsection (c), the text of 41:46(d)(2) and (4) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (f)(1), the reference to section 5376 of title 5 is substituted for the reference to grade GS–18 of the General Service because of section 529 [101(c)(1)] of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1991 (Public Law 101–509, 104 Stat. 1442). The word "actual" is omitted as unnecessary. The words "A member is entitled to travel expenses, including a per diem allowance instead of subsistence, as provided under section 5703 of title 5" are substituted for 41:46(e)(3) to eliminate unnecessary words. The reference to section 5703 is substituted for the reference to section 5703(b) because of section 4 of the Travel Expense Amendments Act (Public Law 94–22, 89 Stat. 85).

In subsection (g), the words "its duties and powers" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (g)(1), the reference to chapter 33 of title 5 is substituted for "the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service" for clarity and for consistency with other titles of the Unites States Code. The words "relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (j), the words "and to the Congress" are omitted pursuant to section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (31 U.S.C. 1113 note). See, also, page 199 of House Document No. 103–7.

SECTION 8503

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8503(a)	41:47(a)(1) (1st sentence words before "(hereafter", last sentence), (2).	June 25, 1938, ch. 697, § 2(a)(1) (1st sentence words before "(hereafter", last sentence), (2), (b)–(e), 52 Stat. 1196; Pub. L. 92-28, § 1, June 23, 1971, 85 Stat. 79, 80.
8503(b)	41:47(b).	
8503(c)	41:47(c).	

SECTION 8503—CONTINUED

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8503(d)	41:47(d).	
8503(e)	41:47(e).	

In subsection (a), the text of 41:47(a)(1) (last sentence) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (d)(2), the text of 41:47(d)(2)(B) is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 8504

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8504	41:48.	June 25, 1938, ch. 697, § 3, 52 Stat. 1196; Pub. L. 92-28, § 1, June 23, 1971, 85 Stat. 80.

In subsection (b), the words "for procurement" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 8505

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8505	41:48a.	June 25, 1938, ch. 697, § 4, 52 Stat. 1196; Pub. L. 92-28, § 1, June 23, 1971, 85 Stat. 81.

In this section, the words "books, documents, papers, and other" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (1), the words "central nonprofit" are added for clarity.

SECTION 8506

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8506	41:48c.	June 25, 1938, ch. 697, § 6, 52 Stat. 1196; Pub. L. 92-28, § 1, June 23, 1971, 85 Stat. 82; Pub. L. 93-76, July 30, 1973, 87 Stat. 176; Pub. L. 93-358, § 1(4), July 25, 1974, 88 Stat. 393.

The reference to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974 is omitted as obsolete.

CHAPTER 87—KICKBACKS

Sec.
8701. Definitions.
8702. Prohibited conduct.
8703. Contractor responsibilities.
8704. Inspection authority.
8705. Administrative offsets.
8706. Civil actions.
8707. Criminal penalties.

SECTION 8701

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8701	41:52.	Mar. 8, 1946, ch. 80, § 2, 60 Stat. 37; Pub. L. 86-695, Sept. 2, 1960, 74 Stat. 740; Pub. L. 99-634, § 2(a), Nov. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 3523.

In this section, the text of 41:52(3) is omitted because of the definition of "person" in 1:1.

In clause (2), the words "directly or indirectly" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 8702

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8702	41:53.	Mar. 8, 1946, ch. 80, § 3, 60 Stat. 37; Pub. L. 86-695, Sept. 2, 1960, 74 Stat. 740; Pub. L. 99-634, § 2(a), Nov. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 3524.

In clause (3), before subclause (A), the words "directly or indirectly" are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 8703

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8703(a)	41:57(a), (b).	Mar. 8, 1946, ch. 80, § 7, 60 Stat. 37; Pub. L. 86-695, Sept. 2, 1960, 74 Stat. 740; Pub. L. 99-634, § 2(a), Nov. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 3525; Pub. L. 103-355, title IV, § 4104(a), title VIII, § 8301(c)(1), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3341, 3397; Pub. L. 104-106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(g), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 675.
8703(b)	41:57(e).	
8703(c)	41:57(c).	
8703(d)	41:57(d).	

In subsection (c)(1), the words "Attorney General" are substituted for "Department of Justice" because of 28:503.

SECTION 8704

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8704	41:58.	Mar. 8, 1946, ch. 80, § 8, 60 Stat. 37; Pub. L. 86-695, Sept. 2, 1960, 74 Stat. 740; Pub. L. 99-634, § 2(a), Nov. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 3525; Pub. L. 103-355, title VIII, § 8301(c)(2), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3397.

In subsection (a), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" because of 31:702. The word "records" is substituted for "books and records, including any electronic data or records" to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 8705

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8705(a)	41:56(d).	Mar. 8, 1946, ch. 80, § 6, 60 Stat. 37; Pub. L. 86-695, Sept. 2, 1960, 74 Stat. 740; Pub. L. 99-634, § 2(a), Nov. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 3524.
8705(b)	41:56(a).	
8705(c)	41:56(b).	
8705(d)	41:56(c).	

SECTION 8706

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8706	41:55.	Mar. 8, 1946, ch. 80, § 5, 60 Stat. 37; Pub. L. 86-695, Sept. 2, 1960, 74 Stat. 740; Pub. L. 99-634, § 2(a), Nov. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 3524.

SECTION 8707

Revised Section	*Source (U.S. Code)*	*Source (Statutes at Large)*
8707	41:54.	Mar. 8, 1946, ch. 80, § 4, 60 Stat. 37; Pub. L. 86-695, Sept. 2, 1960, 74 Stat. 740; Pub. L. 99-634, § 2(a), Nov. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 3524.

SECTION 2—CONFORMING AMENDMENT

Section 2 amends section 2410i(b)(1) title 10, United States Code, to reflect the amendment of section 4(11) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (Public Law 93–400) by section 4001 of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–355, 108 Stat. 3338).

SECTION 3—CONFORMING CROSS-REFERENCES

Section 3 makes conforming cross-references to titles of the United States Code that have been enacted into positive law and to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.). These amendments are necessary because of the restatement of the source provisions in section 1.

SECTION 4—LEGISLATIVE PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION

Section 4 of the bill contains provisions related to the legislative effect and construction of provisions enacted by the bill.

SECTION 5—REPEALS

Section 5 of the bill relates to the repeal of those statutes that are codified and reenacted by the bill, and other statutes that are executed, superseded, obsolete, or otherwise of no present legal effect.

Subsection (a) provides that a repeal of a law may not be construed as a legislative inference that the provision was or was not in effect before its repeal.

Subsection (b) contains the schedule of laws to be repealed. It also preserves rights, duties, and penalties incurred, and proceedings begun, before the date of enactment of the bill.

MASTER DISPOSITION TABLES

Tables A, B, and C show the disposition of laws affected by the codification of title 41, United States Code, in section 1 of the bill.

Table A lists existing sections of the United States Code affected by the bill. For each existing section, a proposed new citation or other disposition is shown.

Table B lists, in chronological order by date of enactment, provisions of Public Laws affected by the bill. For each provision, the ex-

isting United States Code citation and a proposed new citation or other disposition are shown.

Table C lists provisions of the Revised Statutes affected by the bill. For each provision, the existing United States Code citation and a proposed new citation or other disposition are shown.

Disposition Keys.—The disposition of each provision listed in the tables is summarized by means of a disposition "key" of 1, 2, 3, 4, or X.

Disposition 1 means that the provision is restated in the proposed revised title. The existing provision is included in the Schedule of Laws repealed in section 5(b) of the bill (except as otherwise indicated).

Disposition 2 means that the provision is omitted from the proposed revised title. The existing provision is included in the Schedule of Laws repealed in section 5(b) of the bill. In general, disposition 2 is used for provisions that are executed or obsolete.

Disposition 3 also means that the provision is omitted from the proposed revised title. However, the existing provision is not included in the Schedule of Laws repealed in section 5(b) of the bill. In general, disposition 3 is used for provisions that are temporary or of limited interest.

Disposition 4 means that the provision is recommended for transfer to another title of the United States Code. The existing provision is not included in the Schedule of Laws repealed in section 5(b) of the bill.

Disposition X means that the provision was previously repealed.

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
1–4a		X	
5, 5a	6101	1	
6		X	
6a(a)	6102	1	
6a(b)–(e)		X	
6a(f)	6102	1	
6a(g)		X	
6a(h)	6102	1	
6a(i)		X	
6a(j)	6102	1	
6a(k)–(n)		X	
6a(o)		2	Superseded. Most recently based on Public Law 85–75, § 101 (last par. on p. 251), July, 1, 1957, 71 Stat. 251, provided that 41:5 would not apply to the Architect of the Capitol in the purchase of supplies and equipment or the procurement of services when the aggregate amount of supplies and equipment or services did not exceed $1,000. Superseded by 41:6a–1.
6a(p)		X	
6a–1	6102	1	
6a–2	2:1816	4	
6a–3, 6a–4	6102	1	

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
6b(a)		2	Obsolete. Provided that materials and equipment needed to control of emergency outbreaks of insects could be procured, without regard to 41:5, using amounts appropriated to carry out 7:148-148e. Provisions classified to 7:148-148e have previously been repealed.
6b(b)		2	Obsolete. Provided that 41:5 would not apply to certain expenditures related to the Civilian Conservation Corps. The Corps was liquidated June 30, 1944.
6b(c)		3	Limited interest. Provides that 41:5 does not apply to contracts for labor or supplies necessary to carry out operations on the Menominee Indian Reservation pursuant to ''the Act of March 28, 1908 (35 Stat. 51)'' (probably means the Act of March 28, 1908, ch. 111, 35 Stat. 51, which is not classified to the Code).
6b(d)	6102	1	
6b(e)		3	Temporary. Provision, which relates to the employment of experts or consultants in the Canal Zone, is from the General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1962 (Public Law 87–125, title III, § 301, 75 Stat. 279). The provision was editorially omitted from the Code as not repeated in subsequent appropriation acts.
6c–6jj		X	
6kk		2	Superseded. Provisions classified to this section were contained in annual appropriation Acts. The provisions created an exemption from 41:5 and 41:16 for certain purchases for the Botanic Garden when the amount involved did not exceed $50. With respect to an exemption from 41:5, the section appears to have been previously repealed by the Act of August 2, 1946, ch. 744, § 9(b), 60 Stat. 809. In any event, the section was superseded by 41:6a(b), which was subsequently repealed by the Act of October 31, 1951, ch. 654, § 1(107), 65 Stat. 705.
6ll		X	
6mm		.....	(Previously transferred to 41:6b(d) prior to repeal).
7–7d		X	
8	6103	1	
9		X	
10		2	Superseded. Provision related to preferential treatment of American material in contracts for public improvements. Superseded by 41:10a et seq.
10a	8302	1	
10b	8303	1	
10b–1		3	Temporary. Provided that a Federal agency shall not award certain procurement contracts. This section ceased to be effective on April 30, 1996. See section 7004 of Public Law 100–418 (102 Stat. 1552).
10b–2	8304	1	
10b–3	8305	1	
10c	8301	1	
10d	8302, 8303	1	
11	6301	1	
11a	6302	1	
12	6303	1	
13	6304	1	
13a		X	
14	6301	1	
15	6305	1	
16		X	
16a		2	Obsolete. Section authorized purchases by the Department of the Interior without compliance with 41:16, which was repealed.
16b		2	Obsolete. Section authorized purchases by the Botanic Garden without compliance with 41:16, which was repealed.
16c		2	Obsolete. Section authorized purchases by the Architect of Capitol without compliance with 41:16, which was repealed.

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
16d		2	Obsolete. Section authorized purchases by the Bureau of Reclamation without compliance with 41:16, which was repealed.
17–21		X	
22	6306	1	
23	6307	1	
24	6308	1	
24a		2	Obsolete. Provided for cancellation on or before March 31, 1936, of contracts for transportation entered into prior to June 16, 1933.
25–27		X	
28–33		2	Obsolete. The Act of June 16, 1934, ch. 553, 48 Stat. 974, consisting of sections 1 through 6, which were classified to 41:28 through 41:33 respectively, provided for settlement of certain claims related to contracts with the Federal Government made prior to August 10, 1933.
34		2	Obsolete. Provision, consisting of the Act of August 29, 1935, ch. 815, 49 Stat. 990, provided that bids made subject to codes of fair competition prior to August 29, 1935 should not be rejected where bidder agreed to be subject to Acts requiring observance of minimum wages, maximum hours, or limitations as to age of employees in performance of contracts with Federal agencies. Table III of the Code indicates that provision is classified to 41:28 through 41:34. However, provision is classified only to 41:34. See text in 1940 edition of the Code and source credits.
35 (matter before subsec. (a) less words related to definition of ''agency of the United States'').	6502	1	
35 (matter before subsec. (a) related to definition of ''agency of the United States'').	6501	1	
35(a)–(d)	6502	1	
36	6503	1	
37	6504	1	
38	6507	1	
39	6508	1	
40	6506	1	
41	6501	1	
42	6511	1	
43	6505	1	
43a	6509	1	
43b	6510	1	
44		2	Unnecessary. Severability provisions of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
45	6502	1	
46	8502	1	
47(a)(1) (1st sentence words before ''(hereafter'').	8503	1	
47(a)(1) (1st sentence words after ''a list'').	8501	1	
47(a)(1) (last sentence)–(e).	8503	1	
48	8504	1	
48a	8505	1	
48b	8501	1	
48c	8506	1	

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
49, 50	6309	1	
51		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
52	8701	1	
53	8702	1	
54	8707	1	
55	8706	1	
56	8705	1	
57	8703	1	
58	8704	1	
101–103		2	Obsolete. Provided for the settlement of claims under terminated contracts for war production during World War II.
104(a)		X	
104(b)–113(c)		2	Obsolete. Provided for the settlement of claims under terminated contracts for war production during World War II.
113(d)		2	Obsolete. Provided for the appointment and dutes of an Appeal Board. The Appeal Board was abolished no later than 9 months after July 14, 1952.
113(e)–115		2	Obsolete. Provided for the settlement of claims under terminated contracts for war production during World War II.
116		X	
117, 118(a)		2	Obsolete. Provided for the settlement of claims under terminated contracts for war production during World War II.
118(b)		X	
118(c)–125		2	Obsolete. Provided for the settlement of claims under terminated contracts for war production during World War II.
151–162		X	
201–205			Previously transferred to 40:471–475 prior to repeal.
211–213			Previously transferred to 40:751–753 prior to repeal.
214			Previously transferred to 44:391 prior to repeal.
215			Previously transferred to 5:630c prior to repeal.
216			Previously transferred to 5:630d and 40:754 prior to repeal.
217			Previously transferred to 5:630e and 40:755 prior to repeal.
218			Previously transferred to 5:630f prior to repeal.
219			Previously transferred to 5:630g and 40:756 prior to repeal.
231–237			Previously transferred to 40:481–488 prior to repeal.
238			Previously transferred to 5:630h and 40:758 prior to repeal.
239–240			Previously transferred to 40:489–492 prior to repeal.
251		2	Unnecessary. Sets out the purpose of the subchapter.
252(a)	3102	1	
252(b)	3105	1	
252(c)(1)	3107	1	
252(c)(2)	3301	1	
252(d)–(f)		X	Section 2714(a)(1)(B) of Public Law 98–369 (98 Stat. 1184) struck former subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f), and added a new subsection (c), effectively redesignating former subsection (e) as subsection (c)(1).
252a, 252b	3102	1	
252c	4709	1	
253(a)	3301	1	
253(b)	3302	1	
253(c)–(f)	3303	1	
253(g)	3304	1	
253(h)	3301	1	
253(i)	3106	1	
253a	3305	1	
253a note (Pub. L. 108–136, § 1428).	3305	1	
253b(a), (b)	3701	1	
253b(c)	3702	1	
253b(d)	3703	1	

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
253b(e)	3704	1	
253b(f)	3705	1	
253b(g) (related to 41:253b(e)).	3704	1	
253b(g) (related to 41:253b(f)).	3705	1	
253b(h)	3706	1	
253b(i)	3707	1	
253b(j)	3307	1	
253b(k), (/)	3708	1	
253b(m)	4702	1	
253c	3310	1	
253d	4703	1	
253e		X	
253f	3309	1	
253g	4704	1	
253h	4103	1	
253h note (Pub. L. 103–355).	4102	1	
253h note (Pub. L. 106–65).	4104	1	
253i	4105	1	
253j	4106	1	
253k	4101	1	
253/	3902	1	
253/–1—253/–8	3904	1	
253m	3308	1	
254(a)	3901	1	
254(b)	3905	1	
254(c), (d)		X	
254a	4708	1	
254b(a)	3502	1	
254b(b)	3503	1	
254b(c)	3504	1	
254b(d)	3505	1	
254b(e)	3506	1	
254b(f)	3507	1	
254b(g)	3508	1	
254b(h)	3501	1	
254b(i)			Section 4201(b)(2) of Public Law 104–106 (110 Sat. 651) struck former subsection (h) and redesignated former subsection (i) as subsection (h).
254c	3903	1	
254d	4706	1	
255(a)	4501	1	
255(b), (c)	4502	1	
255(d)	4503	1	
255(e)	4504	1	
255(f)	4505	1	
255(g)	4506	1	
256(a)–(d)	4303	1	
256(e)	4304	1	
256(f)	4305	1	
256(g)	4306	1	
256(h)	4307	1	
256(i)	4308	1	
256(j)	4309	1	
256(k)	4310	1	
256(/)(1)	4301	1	
256(/)(2)	4302	1	
256(m)	4301	1	

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
256a	4707	1	
257	4701	1	
258		X	
259(a), (b)	3101	1	
259(c)(1)	110	1	
259(c)(2)	111	1	
259(c)(3)	113	1	
259(c)(4)	106	1	
259(c)(5)	112	1	
259(c)(6)	115	1	
259(c)(7)	108	1	
259(c)(8), (9)	107	1	
259(c)(10)	114	1	
259(c)(11)	103	1	
259(c)(12)	109	1	
259(c)(13)	102	1	
259(c)(14)	104	1	
259(d)	3101	1	
259(e)	105	1	
260	3102	1	
261	3103	1	
262	4701	1	
263	3104	1	
264	3306	1	
264 note (Pub. L. 103–355, § 8002).	3306	1	
264a (''commercial item'').	103	1	
264a (''nondevelopmental item'').	109	1	
264a (''component'')	104	1	
264a (''commercial component'').	102	1	
264b	3306	1	
265	4705	1	
266	3106	1	
266a	3906	1	
271–274			(Previously transferred to 40:511–514 prior to repeal).
281–291			(Previously transferred to 40:392–402 prior to repeal).
321–322		2	Superseded. Provisions superseded by section 10 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 609). Congress intended to repeal provisions but, due to apparent oversight, repeal was not enacted. See Senate Report No. 95–1118 (1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. p. 5235), especially page 34 (''Section 14(i) repeals 41 U.S.C. 321–322'') and pages 2, 3, 13–15, and 30. See also, Nash, Jr., Schooner, and O'Brien, Government Contracts Reference Book, 2d Ed., page 548.
351(a) (words before par. (1) related to applicability).	6702	1	
351(a) (words before par. (1) related to required contract terms), (1)–(5).	6703	1	
351(b)	6704	1	
352	6705	1	
353	6707	1	
354(a)	6706	1	
354(b)	6705	1	
355	6707	1	
356	6702	1	
357	6701	1	

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
358	6707	1	
401, 402		X	
403(1)	132	1	
403(2)	110	1	
403(3)	111	1	
403(4)	113	1	
403(5)	131	1	
403(6)	106	1	
403(7)	112	1	
403(8)	115	1	
403(9)	108	1	
403(10) (''item'', ''item of supply'').	107	1	
403(10) (''supplies'')	114	1	
403(11)	133	1	
403(12)	103	1	
403(13)	109	1	
403(14)	104	1	
403(15)	102	1	
403(16)	101	1	
404(a)	1101	1	
404(b)	1102	1	
405(a)–(c)	1121	1	
405(d), (e)	1122	1	
405(f)	1121	1	
405(g)	1122	1	
405(h)(1)	1130	1	
405(h)(2)	2304	1	
405(i)	1125	1	
405(j)	1126	1	
405(k)	1131	1	
405 note (Pub. L. 108–136, § 1431(b)).	1129	1	
405a (1st sentence)	1121	1	
405a (last sentence)	1123	1	
405b	2303	1	
406	1701	1	
407		X	
408	1121	1	
409		X	
410	1101	1	
411	1122	1	
412(a)	2306	1	
412(b)	2305	1	
413	1124	1	
414	1702	1	
414a	1705	1	
414b(a)–(c)	1311	1	
414b(d), (e)	1312	1	
415		X	
416	1707	1	
417	1710	1	
417a	1711	1	
418	1704	1	
418a	2302	1	
418b	1706	1	
419	1708	1	
420		X	
421(a), (b)	1301	1	
421(c)–(f)	1302	1	

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
422(a)–(e)	1501	1	
422(f)–(h)(1)	1502	1	
422(h)(2)–(4)	1503	1	
422(i)		2	Expired. Required the Cost Accounting Standards Board to submit an annual report to Congress on the activities and operations of the Board. Section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (31 U.S.C. 1113 note) provided that subject to certain provisions, each provision of law requiring the submittal to Congress or a committee of Congress of an annual, semiannual, or periodic report specified in the list prepared by the Clerk of the House of Representatives for the first session of the 103d Congress (House Document No. 103-7) ceased to be effective on May 15, 2000.
422(j)	1504	1	
422(k)	1505	1	
422(*l*)	1506	1	
423(a), (b)	2102	1	
423(c)	2103	1	
423(d)	2104	1	
423(e)	2105	1	
423(f)	2101	1	
423(g)	2106	1	
423(h)	2107	1	
424		X	
425	1303	1	
426	2301	1	
426a		X	
427	1901	1	
428	1902	1	
428a	1903	1	
428a note (Pub. L. 108–136, § 1441).	1904	1	
429	1905	1	
430	1906	1	
431	1907	1	
432	1709	1	
433	1703	1	
433 notes (Pub. L. 108–136, § 1412(a), (c), 1413).	1703	1	
433 note (Pub. L. 108–136, § 1414).	1128	1	
434	2307	1	
435	1127	1	
436	2308	1	
437	2309	1	
501–509		X	
601	6901	1	
602, 603	6902	1	
604, 605	6903	1	
606	6904	1	
607(a)–(e)	6905	1	
607(f)	6906	1	
607(g)	6907	1	
607(h)	6905	1	
607(i)		2	Obsolete. Required all agency boards of three or more full time members, except the agency board of the Tennessee Valley Authority, within 120 twenty days after November 1, 1978, to develop workload studies for approval by agency head.
608	6906	1	

TABLE A—DISPOSITION OF EXISTING SECTIONS OF TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

U.S.Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
609(a)	6904	1	
609(b)–(f)	6907	1	
610	6905	1	
611, 611 note (Pub. L. 102–572).	6909	1	
612	6908	1	
613		2	Unnecessary. Severability provisions of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
701	8102	1	
702	8103	1	
703	8104	1	
704	8105	1	
705	8106	1	
706, 707	8101	1	

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
1874								
Mar. 24	Res. 6		18	286	13a		X	
1875								
Mar. 3	133	2	18	455	10		2	Superseded. See note for 41:10 in table A.
1877								
Feb. 27	69	(16th complete par. on p. 249)	19	249	22	6306	1	
		(18th complete par. on p. 249)	19	249	20		X	
1884								
July 7	332	(words after "fifty five thousand dollars" in 3d par. under heading "Miscellaneous Objects Under the Treasury Department").	23	204	24	6308	1	
1893								
Feb. 27	168	(proviso in 1st par. under heading "Medical Department")	27	485	6		X	
1894								
July 31	174	18	28	210	20		X	
		22 (last par.)	28	210	21		X	
1899								
Mar. 1	325	(1st complete par. on p. 957)	30	957	6		X	
1906								
June 12	3078	(1st proviso under the heading "Medical Department" on p. 255).	34	255	11		X	
1910								
June 17	297	4	36	531	7		X	
June 25	431	23 (1st sentence)	36	861	6a–1		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00079 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
1911								
Mar. 2	192	(5th par. on p. 975)	36	975	6		X	
1915								
Mar. 4	147	5 (1st sentence in 1st par. on p. 1161)	38	1161	26		X	
1916								
May 18	125	1 (words before "and section twenty-three" in last proviso in 2d complete par. on p. 126).	39	126	6		X	
		1 (last proviso in 2d complete par. on p. 126)	39	126	6a–1		X	
1917								
June 12	27	1 (proviso in 3d par. under heading "United States Geological Survey").	40	144	6a		X	
June 15	29	1 (last par. on p. 198)	40	198	16		X	
1919								
Mar. 1	86	(1st complete par. on p. 1262)	40	1262	6		X	
1920								
May 29	214	(8th par. under catchline "Contingent Expenses")	41	677	6		X	
June 5	235	7	41	947	27		X	
	240	(last par. under heading "Purchase of Articles Manufactured at Government Arsenals").	41	975	23	6307	1	
1921								
June 30	33	1 (last proviso on p. 78)	42	78	11a	6302	1	
1922								
June 12	218	(7th par. on p. 638)	42	638	6		X	
July 1	259	(1st proviso on p. 812)	42	812	23	6307	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00080 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

1923								
Feb. 13	72	(last par.)	42	1244	6		X	
1926								
Apr. 22	171	(proviso in 1st par. under heading "National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics").	44	314	6//		X	
May 13	294	1 (4th complete par. (related to R.S. § 3709) on p. 547)	44	547	6a		X	
		1 (4th complete par. (related to R.S. § 3744) on p. 547)	44	547	16c		X	
		1 (3d par. under heading "Botanic Garden")	44	548	6jj		X	
1927								
Jan. 12	27	1 (2d complete par. (related to R.S. § 3709) on p. 936)	44	936	6a–1		X	
		1 (2d complete par. (related to R.S. § 3744) on p. 936)	44	936	16a		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:16a in table A.
Feb. 11	104	1 (matter purportedly classified to 41:6ee)	44	1081	20:68		X	This provision appears in the credit for 41:6ee. In addition, a table contained in the Act of October 10, 1940, ch. 851, § 4, 54 Stat. 1111, 1114, which repealed the provision, indicates that the provision is classified to 41:6ee. However, the provision appears to have been classified to 20:68, not 41:6ee. The provision is shown in the credit for 20:68 and Table III of the Code reflects classification of the provision only to 20:68. Notwithstanding the table at 54 Stat. 1114, the repeal was treated as a repeal of 20:68. The substance of 41:6ee relates to an exemption from 41:5 for certain purchases and services for the Tariff Commission (now International Trade Commission). The substance of 20:68 relates to a similar exemption for the Smithsonian Institution. At 44 Stat. 1081, only the exemption for the Smithsonian Institution appears. Confusion may have arisen because, in a subsequent law (the Act of April 18, 1940, ch. 107, 54 Stat. 137), exemptions for both the Tariff Commission and the Smithsonian Institution were set out on the same page.
Feb. 23	168	1 (last par. under heading "Botanic Garden")	44	1157	6jj		X	
1928								
May 14	551	1 (2d par. on p. 528)	45	528	6jj		X	
May 29	901	1(5)	45	986	26		X	
1929								
Jan. 25	102	(3d complete par. on p. 1119)	45	1119	6ii		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00081 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		(last proviso in 1st par. under heading "Contingent Expenses, Department of Labor").	45	1136	6a		X	
Feb. 4	146	1	45	1147	4a		X	
		3	45	1147	4a		X	
Feb. 20	270	(1st proviso on p. 1243)	45	1243	6u		X	
Feb. 27	354	1	45	1341	7a		X	
		2	45	1342	7b		X	
		3	45	1342	7c		X	
		4	45	1342	7d		X	
Feb. 28	367	1 (last par. under heading "Botanic Garden")	45	1397	6jj		X	
1930								
Apr. 18	184	(3d par. on p. 198)	46	198	6ii		X	
		(proviso in 1st par. under heading "Contingent Expenses, Department of Labor").	46	215	6a		X	
Apr. 19	201	(1st proviso on p. 243)	46	243	6u		X	
June 6	407	1 (last par. under heading "Botanic Garden")	46	516	6jj		X	
1931								
Feb. 20	234	1 (2d par. on p. 1186)	46	1186	6jj		X	
Feb. 23	280	(5th par. on p. 1334)	46	1334	6ii		X	
		(last proviso in 1st par. on p. 1352)	46	1352	6a		X	
	281	1 (proviso in 2d par. under heading "General Accounting Office").	46	1363	6b		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. under heading "Tariff Commission").	46	1370	6u		X	
1932								
June 30	314	1 (3d par. under heading "Botanic Garden")	47	393	6jj		X	
	330	1 (proviso in 2d par. under heading "General Accounting Office").	47	460	6b		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00082 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

July 1	361	(3d par. on p. 502)	47	502	6ii		X	
		(2d proviso on p. 520)	47	520	6a		X	
1933								
Feb. 28	134	1 (3d par. on p. 1362)	47	1362	6jj		X	
Mar. 1	144	(2d complete par. on p. 1393)	47	1393	6ii		X	
		(proviso in 1st par. on p. 1409)	47	1409	6a		X	
Mar. 3	212	title III, § 1	47	1520	10c	8301	1	
		title III, § 2	47	1520	10a	8302	1	
		title III, § 3	47	1520	10b	8303	1	
		title III, § 4	47	1521	10c note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for this title and that the title does not apply to contracts entered into before the effective date.
		title III, § 4 (added by Pub. L. 100–418)			10b–1		3	Temporary. See note for 41:10b–1 in table A.
		title III, § 5	47	1521	10c note		2	Unnecessary. Separability provisions of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		title III, [no § 6]						Section 7002 of Public Law 100–418 (102 Stat. 1545) redesignated sections 4 and 5 as sections 5 and 6, respectively, and inserted a new section 4. Subsequently, section 10005(f)(4) of Public Law 103–355 (108 Stat. 3409) added, at the end, another section 5, which was amended and redesignated as section 7 by section 4321(a)(11) of Public Law 104–106 (110 Stat. 671). However, under section 7004 of Public Law 100–418 (102 Stat. 1552), the redesignation of sections 4 and 5, and the new section 4, ceased to be effective on April 30, 1996. As a result, there is no section 6.
		title III, § 7			10a note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
June 16	101	1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 292)	48	292	6b		X	
		5	48	305	24a		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:24a in table A.
1934								
Jan. 25	5	(related to R.S. § 3741)	48	337	22	6306	1	
Feb. 15	13	1 (last proviso)	48	352	6		3	Limited interest. This provision, contained in an annual appropriation Act, creates an exemption from 41:5 for certain purchases and services when the amount involved does not exceed $300. The exemption was superseded by other provisions classified to 41:5.
Mar. 28	102	1 (proviso in 2d par. on p. 514)	48	514	6b		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00083 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
Apr. 7	104	(1st complete par. on p. 551)	48	551	6ii		X	
		(proviso in 3d par. under heading "Office of the Secretary").	48	568	6a		X	
May 30	372	1 (3d par. under heading "Botanic Garden")	48	828	6jj		X	
June 16	553	1	48	974	28		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:28–33 in table A.
		2	48	975	29		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:28–33 in table A.
		3	48	975	30		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:28–33 in table A.
		4	48	975	31		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:28–33 in table A.
		5	48	975	32		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:28–33 in table A.
		6	48	975	33		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:28–33 in table A.
June 27	847	510 (related to R.S. § 3741)	48	1264	22	6306	1	
1935								
Feb. 2	3	1 (proviso in 2d par. under heading "General Accounting Office").	49	11	6b		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. under heading "Tariff Commission").	49	16	6u		X	
Mar. 22	39	1 (4th complete par. on p. 90)	49	90	6ii		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 102)	49	102	6a		X	
Apr. 24	78		49	161	24a		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:24a in table A. Table III shows classification to 41:24a note, but this Act amended section text and is included in the credit for 41:24a.
May 14	110	1 (2d proviso on p. 234)	49	234	7c–1		X	
July 8	374	(3d par. under heading "Botanic Garden")	49	471	6jj		X	
Aug. 7	455	1 (last par. words between 2d and 3d semicolons)	49	541	6s		X	
Aug. 29	815		49	990	34		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:34 in table A.
	816		49	991	24a		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:24a in table A.
1936								
Feb. 11	49	(words between 2d and 3d semicolons in 2d par. under heading "Department of State").	49	1123	6s		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00084 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

Mar. 19	156	1 (proviso in 2d par. under heading ''General Accounting Office'').	49	1173	6b		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Tariff Commission'').	49	1180	6u		X	
Apr. 17	233	1 (3d par. under heading ''Botanic Garden'')	49	1226	6jj		X	
		1 (last par. (related to R.S. § 3709) under heading ''Botanic Garden'').	49	1226	6kk		2	Superseded. See note for 41:6kk in table A.
		1 (last par. (related to R.S. § 3744) under heading ''Botanic Garden'').	49	1226	16b		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:16b in table A.
May 15	405	1 (par. (related to Bureau of Interparliamentary Union for Promotion of International Arbitration procuring stenographic reporting services) under heading ''Contributions, Quotas, and So Forth'').	49	1315	6t		X	
		1 (1st par. (related to International Technical Committee of Aerial Legal Experts procuring stenographic and other services) on p. 1316).	49	1316	6s		X	
		1 (3d complete par. on p. 1336)	49	1336	6ii		X	
		1 (proviso in 3d par. under heading ''Office of the Secretary'').	49	1347	6a		X	
June 22	689	(proviso in par. under heading ''Rural Electrification Administration'').	49	1604	6c		X	
		(1st proviso in 1st par. on p. 605)	49	1605	6d		X	
June 30	881	1 (matter before subsec. (a) less words related to definition of ''agency of the United States'').	49	2036	35	6502	1	
		1 (matter before subsec. (a) related to definition of ''agency of the United States'').	49	2036	35	6501	1	
		1(a)–(d)	49	2036	35	6502	1	
		2	49	2037	36	6503	1	
		3	49	2037	37	6504	1	
		4	49	2038	38	6507	1	This section is not being repealed. See 29:557.
		5	49	2038	39	6508	1	
		6	49	2038	40	6506	1	
		7	49	2039	41	6501	1	
		8	49	2039	42	6511	1	
		9	49	2039	43	6505	1	
		10			43a	6509	1	
		11			43b	6510	1	
		12	49	2039	44		2	Unnecessary. See note for 41:44 in table A.
		13	49	2039	45	6502	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00085 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		14	.....		35 note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
1937								
Apr. 6	69	3	.....		6*o*		X	
May 14	180	(last proviso in 1st par. on p. 139)	50	139	6e		X	
May 18	223	1 (3d par. under heading "Botanic Garden")	50	181	6jj		X	
		1 (last par. (related to R.S. § 3709) under heading "Botanic Garden").	50	181	6kk		2	Superseded. See note for 41:6kk in table A.
		1 (last par. (related to R.S. § 3744) under heading "Botanic Garden").	50	181	16b		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:16b in table A.
June 2	293		50	245	23		2	Unnecessary. Provided that certain specified provisions shall not be construed as modifying or amending the Act of July 1, 1922, ch. 259, (1st proviso on p. 812), 42 Stat. 812. Unnecessary because the specified provisions do not amend the Act.
June 16	359	1 (related to International Technical Committee of Aerial Legal Experts procuring stenographic and other services).	50	267	6s		X	
		1 (related to Bureau of Interparliamentary Union for Promotion of International Arbitration procuring stenographic reporting services).	50	267	6t		X	
		1 (1st complete par. on p. 273)	50	273	6f		X	
		1 (proviso on p. 275)	50	275	6g		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 2d complete par. on p. 285)	50	285	6h		X	
		1 (words before 1st semicolon in last sentence in complete par. on p. 287).	50	287	6ii		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 2d complete par. on p. 298)	50	298	6a		X	
June 28	396	1 (2d proviso in 1st par. on p. 331)	50	331	6v		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 335)	50	335	6i		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 336)	50	336	6b		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00086 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		1 (proviso in 2d complete par. on p. 338)	50	338	6j		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 339)	50	339	6k		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. under heading ''National Labor Relations Board'').	50	339	6*l*		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Rural Electrification Administration'').	50	341	6c		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 341)	50	341	6m		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Securities and Exchange Commission'').	50	342	6n		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. on p. 344)	50	344	6d		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Tariff Commission'').	50	345	6u		X	
Aug. 25	757	(proviso in last par. under heading ''United States Maritime Commission'').	50	759	6x		X	
Aug. 26	821	(related to R.S. § 3741)	50	838	22	6306	1	
1938								
Mar. 28	55	1 (last proviso in 1st par. on p. 123)	52	123	6e		X	
Apr. 27	180	1 (par. (related to Bureau of Interparliamentary Union for Promotion of International Arbitration procuring stenographic reporting services) under heading ''Contributions, Quotas, and So Forth'').	52	253	6t		X	
		1 (related to International Technical Committee of Aerial Legal Experts procuring stenographic and other services).	52	254	6s		X	
		1 (1st par. under heading ''General Provisions'')	52	258	6f		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 260)	52	260	6g		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 2d complete par. on p. 272)	52	272	6h		X	
		1 (last proviso on p. 273)	52	273	6ii		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 285)	52	285	6a		X	
May 9	192	(''Sec. 3'')	52	344	6*o*		X	
May 17	236	1 (3d par. under heading ''Botanic Garden'')	52	392	6jj		X	
		1 (1st par. (related to R.S. § 3709) on p. 393)	52	393	6kk		2	Superseded. See note for 41:6kk in table A.
		1 (1st par. (related to R.S. § 3744) on p. 393)	52	393	16b		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:16b in table A.
May 23	259	(2d proviso on p. 412)	52	412	6v		X	
		(proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Federal Trade Commission'').	52	417	6i		X	
May 23	259	(proviso in 1st par. on p. 417)	52	417	6p		X	
		(proviso in 1st par. on p. 418)	52	418	6b		X	
		(proviso in 2d complete par. on p. 420)	52	420	6j		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00087 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		(1st proviso on p. 421)	52	421	6k		X	
		(proviso in 1st par. under heading ''National Labor Relations Board'').	52	422	6*l*		X	
		(proviso in par. under heading ''Railroad Retirement Board'').	52	423	6m		X	
		(proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Rural Electrification Administration'').	52	424	6c		X	
		(1st proviso in 1st par. on p. 425)	52	425	6n		X	
		(1st proviso in 1st par. on p. 426)	52	426	6d		X	
		(1st proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Tariff Commission'').	52	427	6u		X	
June 16	464	(words between 7th and 8th semicolons in par. under heading ''Farm Credit Administration'').	52	750	6w		X	
June 25	681	(1st proviso in par. under heading ''Maritime Labor Board'').	52	1117	6q		X	
	697	1	52	1196	46	8502	1	
		2(a)(1) (1st sentence words before ''(hereafter'')	52	1196	47	8503	1	
		2(a)(1) (1st sentence words after ''a list'')	52	1196	47	8501	1	
		2(a)(1) (last sentence), (2), (b)–(e)	52	1196	47	8503	1	
		3	52	1196	48	8504	1	
		4	52	1196	48a	8505	1	
		5	52	1196	48b	8501	1	
		6	52	1196	48c	8506	1	
		7			46 note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
1939								
Mar. 16	11	1 (2d proviso under heading ''American Battle Monuments Commission'').	53	525	6v		X	
		1 (4th complete par. on p. 527)	53	527	6r		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00088 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		1 (proviso in 3d par. under heading ''Federal Power Commission'').	53	531	6p		X	
		1 (last proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Federal Trade Commission'').	53	532	6i		X	
		1 (proviso in 2d par. under heading ''General Accounting Office'').	53	532	6b		X	
		1 (proviso in 4th complete par. on p. 534)	53	534	6j		X	
		1 (proviso in par. under heading ''Maritime Labor Board'')	53	535	6q		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. under heading ''National Archive'')	53	536	6k		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 537)	53	537	6/		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Railroad Retirement Board'').	53	538	6m		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 539)	53	539	6c		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Securities and Exchange Commission'').	53	539	6n		X	
		1 (1st proviso in par. under heading ''Social Security Board'').	53	540	6d		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Tariff Commission'').	53	542	6u		X	
May 6	115	1 (last proviso in par. under heading ''Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenses, Treasury Department'').	53	656	6e		X	
June 16	208	1 (1st complete par. on p. 834)	53	834	6jj		X	
		1 (3d complete par. (related to R.S. § 3709) on p. 834)	53	834	6kk		2	Superseded. See note for 41:6kk in table A.
		1 (3d complete par. (related to R.S. § 3744) on p. 834)	53	834	16b		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:16b in table A.
June 29	248	(par. (related to Bureau of Interparliamentary Union for Promotion of International Arbitration procuring stenographic reporting services) under heading ''Contributions, Quotas, and So Forth'').	53	891	6t		X	
		(1st par. (related to International Technical Committee of Aerial Legal Experts procuring stenographic and other services) on p. 892.	53	892	6s		X	
		(2d par. under heading ''Payment to Government of Nicaragua'').	53	896	6f		X	
		(proviso in 1st par. on p. 898)	53	898	6g		X	
		(last proviso in 2d par. on p. 909)	53	909	6ii		X	
	249	(proviso in 1st par. on p. 921)	53	921	6a		X	
June 30	253	(words between 7th and 8th semicolons in par. under heading ''Farm Credit Administration'').	53	978	6w		X	
Aug. 4	418	13 (related to R.S. § 3744)	53	1197	16d		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:16d in table A.
Aug. 9	633	1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 1318)	53	1318	6y		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00089 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
1940								
Mar. 25	71	101 (last proviso in par. under heading "Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenses, Treasury Department").	54	56	6e		X	
Apr. 18	107	1 (1st par. (related to R.S. § 3709) under heading "Bureau of the Budget").	54	112	6z		X	
		1 (words before "and may enter" in 2d proviso in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	54	113	6v		X	
		1 (words after "exceed $500" in 2d proviso in par. under heading "American Battle Monuments Commission").	54	113	6v–1		X	
		1 (3d complete par. on p. 116)	54	116	6r		X	
		1 (1st par. (related to R.S. § 3709) under heading "Federal Communications Commission").	54	118	6aa		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. on p. 119)	54	119	6bb		X	
		1 (par. (related to R.S. § 3709) under heading "Federal Home Loan Bank Board").	54	120	6cc		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. under heading "Federal Trade Commisison").	54	124	6i		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st complete par. on p. 124)	54	124	6p		X	
		1 (proviso in 2d par. under heading "General Accounting Office").	54	131	6b		X	
		1 (proviso in 2d par. under heading "General Accounting Office").	54	131	6dd		X	
		1 (proviso in 4th complete par. on p. 133)	54	133	6j		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 134)	54	134	6q		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 135)	54	135	6k		X	
		1 (proviso in 1st par. under heading "Securities and Exchange Commission").	54	136	6n		X	
		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. under heading "Tariff Commission").	54	137	6u		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00090 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		1 (1st proviso in 1st par. under heading ''Tariff Commission'').	54	137	6ee		X	
May 14	189	101 (1st par. (related to International Technical Committee of Aerial Legal Experts procuring stenographic and other services) on p. 188).	54	188	6s		X	
		101 (proviso in 1st par. under heading ''International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico).	54	189	6ff		X	
		101 (2d par. on p. 192)	54	192	6f		X	
		301 (1st proviso in 1st par. on p. 202)	54	202	6g		X	
		401 (proviso in 2d par. under heading ''Administrative Office of the United States Courts'').	54	211	6gg		X	
June 11	313	(last proviso in 1st par. on p. 290)	54	290	6hh		X	
June 15	367		54	398	20a		X	
June 18	395	1 (proviso in 4th complete par. on p. 443)	54	443	6y		X	Limited interest. This provision, contained in an annual appropriation Act, creates an exemption from 41:5 for certain purchases and services when the amount involved does not exceed $500. The exemption was superseded by other provisions classified to 41:5.
	396	1 (3d par. under heading ''Botanic Garden'')	54	474	6jj		X	
		1 (last par. (related to R.S. § 3709) under heading ''Botanic Garden'').	54	474	6kk		2	Superseded. See note for 41:6kk in table A.
		1 (last par. (related to R.S. § 3744) under heading ''Botanic Garden'').	54	474	16b		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:16b in table A.
June 24	412		54	504	6b	6102	1	
June 25	421	1 (2d proviso in 2d par. under heading ''Rural Electrification Administration'').	54	566	6c		X	
		1 (words between 7th and 8th semicolons in par. under heading ''Farm Credit Administration'').	54	568	6w		X	
June 26	428	(proviso in 1st par. on p. 575)	54	575	6a		X	
		(proviso in 2d par. under heading ''National Labor Relations Board'').	54	595	6/		X	
		(proviso in 2d par. under heading ''Railroad Retirement Board'').	54	596	6m		X	
June 28	440	13	54	681	40	6506	1	
Oct. 9	779	1 (related to R.S. § 3737)	54	1029	15	6305	1	
Oct. 10	851	1	54	1109	6		X	
		2(a)	54	1110	6a	6102	1	
		2(b)–(e)	54	1110	6a		X	
		2(f)	54	1110	6a	6102	1	
		2(g)	54	1110	6a		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00091 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		2(h)	54	1110	6a	6102	1	
		2(i)	54	1110	6a		X	
		2(j)	54	1110	6a	6102	1	
		2(k)–(n)	54	1110	6a		X	
		3(a)	54	1111	6b		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:6b(a) in table A.
		3(b)	54	1111	6b		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:6b(b) in table A.
		3(c)	54	1111	6b		3	Limited interest. See note for 41:6b(c) in table A.
		4 (related to repeal of provisions classified to title 41)	54	1111	6–6hh		3	Limited interest. Repeals various provisions.
1941								
June 28	258	(3d par. on p. 281)	55	281	6		X	
		(4th complete par. on p. 289)	55	289	6		X	
		(last proviso in par. under heading "Immigration and Naturalization Office").	55	292	6		X	
		(proviso in 2d par. under heading "Administrative Office of the United States Courts).	55	302	6		X	
	259	1 (proviso in 1st par. on p. 344)	55	344	6a		X	
Oct. 21	452		55	743	1, 2, 3, 4, 4a, 16, 17, 18, 19.		2	Executed. Repealed 41:1, 2, 3, 4, 4a, 16, 17, 18, and 19.
1942								
Apr. 28	246	5	56	225	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
May 13	306		56	277	35	6502	1	
June 8	396	(proviso in 1st par. on p. 347)	56	347	6		X	
June 22	432	1	56	375	49	6309	1	
		2	56	376	50	6309	1	
July 2	472	(last proviso in 1st par. on p. 483)	56	483	6		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00092 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		(1st complete par. on p. 493)	56	493	6		2	Expired and superdeded. Provided that R.S. § 3709 did not apply to any purchase or service rendered for the Office of the Administrator of Civil Aeronautics when the aggregate amount did not exceed $100. Expired on June 30, 1943, or superseded by 41:5.
		(4th complete par. on p. 500)	56	500	6		X	
		(proviso in 1st complete par. on p. 505)	56	505	6		X	
1943								
June 2	115	4	57	99	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
June 28	173	(proviso in last par. under heading "Library Buildings")	57	236	6		X	
		(proviso in 2d par. under heading "Administrative Office of the United States Courts").	57	243	6		X	
Nov. 28	328		57	592	20b		X	
1944								
June 26	275	4	58	333	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
	277	(proviso in last par. under heading "Library Buildings")	58	351	6		X	
		(proviso in 2d par. under heading "Administrative Office of the United States Courts").	58	358	6		X	
July 1	358	1–3	58	649	101–103		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:101–103 in table A.
		4(a)	58	651	104		X	
		4(b)–13(c)	58	651	104–113		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:104(b)–113(c) in table A.
		13(d)	58	662	113		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:113(d) in table A.
		13(e)–15	58	662	113–115		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:113(e)–115 in table A.
		16	58	664	116		X	
		17, 18(a)	58	665	117, 118		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:117, 118(a) in table A.
		18(b)	58	666	118		X	
		18(c)–(e)	58	666	118		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:118(c)–125 in table A.
		19(a)	58	667	119		X	
		19(b)	58	667	18:590a		X	
		19(c)	58	667	119		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:118(c)–125 in table A. Originally, 41:119 was comprised of subsections (a) and (c)–(e) of section 19. Subsections (a), (d), and (e) of section 19 were repealed, leaving only subsection (c) of section 19 to comprise 41:119.
		19(d), (e)	58	668	119		X	
		20–25	58	668	120–125		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:118(c)–125 in table A.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00093 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		26	58	671	101 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that when a provision of this Act or the application of the provision was held invalid, the rest of the Act and all other applications were not affected.
		27	58	671	101 note		2	Obsolete. Provided a short title for this Act.
1945								
Mar. 31	45	4	59	45	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
June 13	189	(proviso in 1st complete par. on p. 256)	59	256	6		X	
1946								
Mar. 8	80	1	60	37	51		2	Unnecessary. See note for 41:51 in table A.
		2	60	37	52	8701	1	
		3	60	37	53	8702	1	
		4	60	37	54	8707	1	
		5	60	37	55	8706	1	
		6	60	37	56	8705	1	
		7	60	37	57	8703	1	
		8	60	37	58	8704	1	
May 2	247	4	60	167	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
July 1	530	(proviso in 1st par. on p. 405)	60	405	6		X	
Aug. 2	744	9(a)	60	809	5	6101	1	
		9(b)	60	809	5 note		3	Limited interest. Repealed, in other law, exemptions from 41:5 for amounts of $100 or less.
		9(c)	60	809	5	6101	1	
		18	60	811	5a	6101	1	Not repealed. Provides definitions for certain terms ''as used in this Act''. Provisions of the Act were classified outside the scope of the codification.
Aug. 7	864		60	902	106 note		2	Obsolete. Authorized departments and agencies of the Federal Government to settle certain contractor losses on a fair and equitable basis, if claims were filed within six months after August 7, 1946.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00094 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

1947								
June 30	166	204 [outside scope of condification]						
		207	61	209	103, 120, 121		3	Limited interest. Provision, carried in credits for 41:103, 120, and 121 (although not amendatory) and shown in Table III of the Code as additionally classified to a previously omitted note under 50 App.:1101, abolished the Smaller War Plants Corporation and provided that the liquidation of the affairs of the Corporation were to be carried out by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation.
July 8	210	(proviso in 1st par. under heading "Bureau of Employees' Compensation").	61	264	6a note		3	Limited interest. Provides, in an annual appropriation Act, that 41:5 does not apply to certain purchases or services when the aggregate amount involved does not exceed $500.
July 26	343	205(a)	61	501	11a, 49, 50, 105, 112.		X	
		207(a)	61	502	49, 50, 112		X	
		207(f)	61	503	49, 50, 112		X	
July 30	359	(1st proviso in 3d complete par. on p. 594)	61	594	6a note		3	Limited interest. Provides, in an annual appropriation Act, that removal to the seat of government of certain property and costs of restoration of certain leased office space may be accomplished without regard to 41:5.
July 31	411	4	61	694	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
1948								
Feb. 19	65	1	62	21	151 note		X	
		2	62	21	151		X	
		3	62	22	152		X	
		4	62	23	153		X	
		5	62	23	154		X	
		6	62	24	155		X	
		7	62	24	156		X	
		8	62	24	157		X	
		9	62	24	158		X	
		10	62	25	159		X	
		11(a) (related to R. S. § 3717)	62	25	9		X	
		11(a) (related to R. S. § 3729)	62	25	25		X	
		11(b)	62	25	160		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00095 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		12	62	26	former 5:219b, former 5:412b, former 5:626e, 41:161.		X	
June 14	465	(proviso in 1st par. under heading "Bureau of Employees' Compensation").	62	396	6a note		3	Limited interest. Provides, in an annual appropriation Act, that 41:5 does not apply to certain purchases or services when the aggregate amount involved does not exceed $500.
June 25	646	2(d)	62	985	114 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that, notwithstanding anything in this Act to the contrary, this Act did not repeal 41:114. See note for 41:113(e)–115 in table A.
		37	62	992	106 note		2	Obsolete. See note for the Act of August 7, 1946 (ch. 864), in this table.
	655	4	62	1026	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
1949 June 29	275	(proviso in 1st par. under heading "Bureau of Employees' Compensation").	63	285	6a note		3	Limited interest. Provides, in an annual appropriation Act, that 41:5 does not apply to certain purchases or services when the aggregate amount involved does not exceed $500.
June 30	288	1(a)	63	377	251 note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		102(b)	63	380	103–108, 110–113, 117, 118, 120–123, 125.		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00096 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

103, 104(a)	63	380			X	These provisions are listed in the credit for 41:6, which was previously repealed. Table III of the Code reflects classification of these provisions outside the scope of the codification. Section 103 of this Act was repealed by Public Law 107–217, § 6(b), 116 Stat. 1313. Section 104(a) of this Act was repealed by Public Law 90–620, § 3, 82 Stat. 1309.
301	63	393	251		2	Unnecessary. See note for 41:251 in table A.
302(a)	63	393	252	3102	1	
302(b)	63	393	252	3105	1	
302(c)(1)	63	393	252	3107	1	
302(c)(2)			252	3301	1	
302(d)	63	394	252		X	Section 2714(a)(1)(B) of Public Law 98–369 (98 Stat. 1184) struck former subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f), and added a new subsection (c), effectively redesignating former subsection (e) as subsection (c)(1).
302(e)	63	394	252		X	
302(f)			252		X	
302A, 302B			252a, 252b	3102	1	
302C			252c	4709	1	
303(a)	63	395	253	3301	1	
303(b)	63	395	253	3302	1	
303(c)–(f)	63	395	253	3303	1	
303(g)	63	395	253	3304	1	
303(h)			253	3301	1	
303(i)			253	3106	1	
303A			253a	3305	1	
303B(a), (b)			253b	3701	1	
303B(c)			253b	3702	1	
303B(d)			253b	3703	1	
303B(e)			253b	3704	1	
303B(f)			253b	3705	1	
303B(g)			253b	3704, 3705	1	
303B(h)			253b	3706	1	
303B(i)			253b	3707	1	
303B(j)			253b	3307	1	
303B(k), (/)			253b	3708	1	
303B(m)			253b	4702	1	
303C			253c	3310	1	
303D			253d	4703	1	
303E			253e		X	

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		303F	.....		253f	3309	1	
		303G	.....		253g	4704	1	
		303H	.....		253h	4103	1	
		303I	.....		253i	4105	1	
		303J	.....		253j	4106	1	
		303K	.....		253k	4101	1	
		303L	.....		253/	3902	1	
		303M	.....		253m	3308	1	
		304(a)	63	395	254	3901	1	
		304(b)	63	395	254	3905	1	
		304(c)	.....		254	.....	X	Repealed by section 2251(b) of Public Law 103–355 (108 Stat. 3320).
		304(d)	.....		254	.....	X	Repealed by section 1251(a)(1) of Public Law 103–355 (108 Stat. 3278).
		304A(a)	.....		254b	3502	1	
		304A(b)	.....		254b	3503	1	
		304A(c)	.....		254b	3504	1	
		304A(d)	.....		254b	3505	1	
		304A(e)	.....		254b	3506	1	
		304A(f)	.....		254b	3507	1	
		304A(g)	.....		254b	3508	1	
		304A(h)	.....		254b	3501	1	
		304A(i)	.....		(Previously redesignated as 41:254b(h)).	.....	.....	
		304B	.....		254c	3903	1	
		304C	.....		254d	4706	1	
		305(a)	63	396	255	4501	1	
		305(b)	.....		255	4502	1	
		305(c)	63	396	255	4502	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00098 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

305(d)	63	396	255	4503	1
305(e)			255	4504	1
305(f)			255	4505	1
305(g)			255	4506	1
306(a)–(d)			256	4303	1
306(e)			256	4304	1
306(f)			256	4305	1
306(g)			256	4306	1
306(h)			256	4307	1
306(i)			256	4308	1
306(j)			256	4309	1
306(k)			256	4310	1
306(*l*)(1)			256	4301	1
306(*l*)(2)			256	4302	1
306(m)			256	4301	1
307	63	396	257	4701	1
308	63	397	258		X
309(a)	63	397	259	3101	1
309(b)			259	3101	1
309(c)(1)			259	110	1
309(c)(2)			259	111	1
309(c)(3)			259	113	1
309(c)(4)			259	106	1
309(c)(5)			259	112	1
309(c)(6)			259	115	1
309(c)(7)			259	108	1
309(c)(8), (9)			259	107	1
309(c)(10)			259	114	1
309(c)(11)			259	103	1
309(c)(12)			259	109	1
309(c)(13)			259	102	1
309(c)(14)			259	104	1
309(d)			259	3101	1
309(e)			259	105	1
310	63	397	260	3102	1
311			261	3103	1
312			262	4701	1
313			263	3104	1
314			264	3306	1

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00099 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		314A (''commercial item'')	.....		264a (''commercial item'').	103	1	
		314A (''nondevelopmental item'')	.....		264a (''nondevelopmental item'').	109	1	
		314A (''component'')	.....		264a (''component'').	104	1	
		314A (''commercial component'')	.....		264a (''commercial component'').	102	1	
		314B	.....		264b	3306	1	
		315	.....		265	4705	1	
		316	.....		266	3106	1	
		317	.....		266a	3906	1	
		602(a)(26)	63	401	26	.....	X	
		602(a)(29)–(31)	63	401	7–7d	.....	X	
		602(f)	63	403	5	6101	1	
		604	63	403	251 note	.....	2	Unnecessary. Separability provisions of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
Oct. 13	688	4	63	852	6b	.....	3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
Oct. 28	782	1106(a)	63	972	38, 104, and others (see explanation).	.....	X	Provision, which updates certain references contained in ''any other law'', applies beyond the scope of the codification. Provision was previously repealed by Public Law 89–554, § 8(a), September 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 655.
Oct. 29	787	633	63	1024	10d	8302, 8303	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00100 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

1950								
Sept. 5	849	6(a) and (b) (related to § 602(f))	64	583	5	6101	1	
		6(a) and (b) (related to § 604)	64	583	251 note		2	Unnecessary. See note for section 604 of the Act of June 30, 1949 (ch. 288, 63 Stat. 403) in this table.
		8(c) (related to § 602(f))	64	591	5	6101	1	
		10(a)	64	591	256a	4707	1	
		10(b)	64	591	256 note		2	Executed. Repealed former 41:256.
Sept. 6	896	Ch. IX, § 103	64	730	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
1951								
May 15	75	(related to R.S. § 3737)	65	41	15	6305	1	
Oct. 24	556	104	65	622	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
Oct. 31	652		65	700	154, 254		X	
	654	1(98–105)	65	705	6		2	Executed. Repealed 41:6.
		1(106)	65	705	6a		2	Executed. Repealed former 41:6a(p).
		1(107)	65	705	6a		2	Executed. Repealed former 41:6a(b)–(e), (g), (i), (k)–(n).
		1(108)	65	705	6a		2	Executed. Repealed, in the Act of June 28, 1941, matter classified to 41:6a.
		1(109)	65	705	27		2	Executed. Repealed 41:27.
		1(110)	65	705	102		2	Executed. Repealed 41:102(b).
		1(111)	65	705	118		2	Executed. Repealed 41:118(b).
		3(8), (9)	65	708	6a	6102	1	
		4(9)	65	709	6a		2	Executed. Amended former 41:6a(*o*).
1952								
June 30	530	301 (related to redesignation of § 10 to § 11)	66	308	44		2	Unnecessary. See note for 41:44 in table A.
		301 (related to redesignation of § 11 to § 12)	66	308	45	6502	1	
		301 (''Sec. 10'')	66	308	43a	6509	1	
July 10	630	638	66	537	162		X	
July 11	669	104	66	584	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
July 12	703	1(m)	66	594	251–255, 260	3102, 3105, 3107, 3301–3304, 3905, 4501–4503.	1, 2	See note for 41:251 in table A.
		1(n)	66	594	260	3102	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00101 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
July 14	739		66	627	113, 113 note		2	Executed. Abolished no later than 9 months after July 14, 1952, the Appeal Board established under section 13(d) of the Contract Settlement Act of 1944 (ch. 358, 58 Stat. 662).
1953								
July 27	245	104	67	202	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
July 28	253	4(b)	67	226	114 note		2	Obsolete. Terminated certain authority contained in section 14(a) of the Act of July 1, 1944 (ch. 358, 58 Stat. 663), which was classified to 41:114(a). See note for 41:113(e)–115 in table A.
		5	67	226	114		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:113(e)–115 in table A.
1954								
May 11	199	1	68	81	321		2	Superseded. See note for 41:321–322 in table A.
		2	68	81	322		2	Superseded. See note for 41:321–322 in table A.
June 28	403	1	68	300	117		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:117, 118(a) in table A.
		2	68	300	117 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that no additional liability would accrue because of the enactment of the first section of this Act.
June 30	425	104	68	335	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
Aug. 30	1076	1(2)	68	966	106 note		2	Obsolete. See note for the Act of August 7, 1946 (ch. 864, 60 Stat. 902), in this table.
1955								
June 30	253	203	69	236	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
Aug. 9	628	15	69	551	152		X	
1956								
June 20	415	203	70	324	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00102 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

1957								
June 13	85–52	203	71	79	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
July 1	85–75	101 (last par. on p. 251)	71	251	6a		2	Superseded. See note for 41:6a(o) in table A.
1958								
Mar. 28	85–352	(par. under heading ''General Provisions—The Panama Canal'').	72	52	6b		3	Temporary. Increases limitation from $15,000 to $30,000 in section 203 of the Act of June 13, 1957 (71 Stat. 79). See note for that provision in this table.
June 25	85–469	203	72	236	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
Aug. 28	85–800	1	72	966	252	3102	1	
		2, 3	72	966	252	3107	1	
		4 ''Sec. 305(a)''	72	966	255	4501	1	
		4 ''Sec. 305(b)''	72	966	255	4502	1	
		4 ''Sec. 305(c)''	72	966	255	4503	1	
		5	72	967	257	4701	1	
		6	72	967	260	3102	1	
		7	72	967	5	6101	1	
1959								
June 25	86–70	43	73	151	10c	8301	1	
July 13	86–88	201	73	208	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
1960								
May 13	86–451	201	74	101	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
July 12	86–624	28	74	419	10c	8301	1	
Sept. 2	86–695		74	740	51–58	8701–8707	1, 2	Unnecessary. See note for 41:51 in table A.
1961								
Aug. 3	87–125	301	75	279	6b		3	Temporary. See note for 41:6b(e) in table A.
1962								
Sept. 5	87–638		76	437	254a	4708	1	
1965								
July 27	89–90	(2d par. on p. 276)	79	276	6a–1	6102	1	
Oct. 22	89–286	1	79	1034	351 note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		2(a) (words before par. (1) related to applicability)	79	1034	351	6702	1	
		2(a) (words before par. (1) related to required contract terms), (1)–(5).	79	1034	351	6703	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00103 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large Vol.	Statutes at Large Page	Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
		2(b)	79	1034	351	6704	1	
		3	79	1035	352	6705	1	
		4	79	1035	353	6707	1	
		5(a)	79	1035	354	6706	1	
		5(b)	79	1035	354	6705	1	
		6	79	1035	355	6707	1	
		7	79	1035	356	6702	1	
		8	79	1036	357	6701	1	
		9	79	1036	351 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for this Act.
		10			358	6707	1	
Nov. 8	89–343	1	79	1303	252	3102	1	
		2	79	1303	252	3107	1	
		3, 4	79	1303	257	4701	1	
		5	79	1303	260	3102	1	
	89–348	1(2)	79	1310	252	3107	1	
1966								
Oct. 15	89–687	612(e)	80	993	11	6301	1	
1968								
Mar. 16	90–268	2	82	49	253	3301–3304	1	
		4	82	50	252	3107	1	
June 19	90–351	819(b)			35	6502	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00104 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

1969								
Nov. 26	91–129		83	269	251 note		2	Obsolete. Established the Commission on Government Procurement, which was to study and investigate statutes, rules, regulations, procedures, and practices affecting Government procurement and to submit to Congress no later than December 31, 1972, a report on the results of the study. The Commission terminated 120 days after the report was submitted.
1971								
June 23	92–28	1 ''Sec. 1''	85	77	46	8502	1	
		1 ''Sec. 2(a)(1) (1st sentence words before '(hereafter')''	85	79	47	8503	1	
		1 ''Sec. 2(a)(1) (1st sentence words after 'a list')''	85	79	47	8501	1	
		1 ''Sec. 2(a)(1) (last sentence), (2), (b)–(e)''	85	80	47	8503	1	
		1 ''Sec. 3''	85	80	48	8504	1	
		1 ''Sec. 4''	85	81	48a	8505	1	
		1 ''Sec. 5''	85	81	48b	8501	1	
		1 ''Sec. 6''	85	82	48c	8506	1	
		2	85	82	46 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for amendment made by the first section of this Act.
July 9	92–47		85	102	251 note		2	Obsolete. See note for the Act of November 26, 1969 (Pub. L. 91-129, 83 Stat. 269), in this table.
1972								
Oct. 9	92–473	1, 2	86	789	351	6703	1	
		3	86	789	353	6707	1	
		4	86	790	354	6706	1	
		5	86	790	358	6707	1	
1973								
July 6	93–57	1	87	140	357	6701	1	
		2	87	140	357 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for this Act.
July 30	93–76		87	176	48c	8506	1	
1974								
July 25	93–356	1	88	390	5	6101	1	
		2	88	390	6a–1	6102	1	
		3	88	390	252	3107	1	
	93–358	1(1), (2)	88	392	46	8502	1	
		1(3)	88	393	48b	8501	1	
		1(4)	88	393	48c	8506	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00105 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
Aug. 30	93–400	1(a)	88	796	401 note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		1(b)	88	796			2	Unnecessary. Tables of contents of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		2, 3	88	796	401, 402		X	
		4(1)	88	797	403	132	1	
		4(2)	88	797	403	110	1	
		4(3)	88	797	403	111	1	
		4(4)	88	797	403	113	1	
		4(5)			403	131	1	
		4(6)			403	106	1	
		4(7)			403	112	1	
		4(8)			403	115	1	
		4(9)			403	108	1	
		4(10) (“item”, “item of supply”)			403	107	1	
		4(10) (“supplies”)			403	114	1	
		4(11)			403	133	1	
		4(12)			403	103	1	
		4(13)			403	109	1	
		4(14)			403	104	1	
		4(15)			403	102	1	
		4(16)			403	101	1	
		5(a)	88	797	404	1101	1	
		5(b)	88	797	404	1102	1	
		6(a)–(c)	88	797	405	1121	1	
		6(d), (e)	88	797	405	1122	1	
		6(f)	88	797	405	1121	1	
		6(g)	88	797	405	1122	1	
		6(h)(1)	88	797	405	1130	1	
		6(h)(2)	88	797	405	2304	1	
		6(i)	88	797	405	1125	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00106 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

6(j)			405	1126	1	
6(k)			405	1131	1	
7	88	798	406	1701	1	
8	88	798	407		X	
9	88	799	408	1121	1	
10	88	799	409		X	
11	88	799	410	1101	1	
12	88	799	411	1122	1	
13 [outside scope of codification]						
14(a)	88	800	412	2306	1	
14(b)	88	800	412	2305	1	
15			413	1124	1	
16			414	1702	1	
16A(a)–(c)			414b	1311	1	
16A(d), (e)			414b	1312	1	
17			415		X	
18			416	1707	1	
19			417	1710	1	
20			418	1704	1	
21			418a	2302	1	
22			418b	1706	1	
23			419	1708	1	
24			420		X	
25(a), (b)			421	1301	1	
25(c)–(f)			421	1302	1	
26(a)–(e)			422	1501	1	
26(f)–(h)(1)			422	1502	1	
26(h)(2)–(4)			422	1503	1	
26(i)			422		2	Expired. See note for 41:422(i) in table A.
26(j)			422	1504	1	
26(k)			422	1505	1	
26(*l*)			422	1506	1	
27(a), (b)			423	2102	1	
27(c)			423	2103	1	
27(d)			423	2104	1	
27(e)			423	2105	1	
27(f)			423	2101	1	
27(g)			423	2106	1	
27(h)			423	2107	1	
28			424		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00107 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		29			425	1303	1	
		30			426	2301	1	
		30A			426a		X	
		31			427	1901	1	
		32			428	1902	1	
		32A			428a	1903	1	
		33			429	1905	1	
		34			430	1906	1	
		35			431	1907	1	
		36			432	1709	1	
		37			433	1703	1	
		38			434	2307	1	
		39			435	1127	1	
		40			436	2308	1	
		41			437	2309	1	
1975								
Dec. 31	94–190		89	1095	252 note		2	Obsolete. Provided authority for the head of an executive agency to terminate for the convenience of the Government any price-fixed contract. The authority terminated September 30, 1976.
1976								
Apr. 21	94–273	3(22)	90	377	48b	8501	1	
		8(2)	90	378	46	8502	1	
		29	90	380	358	6707	1	
Oct. 13	94–489	1(a)	90	2358	351	6702	1	
		1(b)	90	2358	351	6704	1	
		2	90	2358	351	6703	1	
		3	90	2358	357	6701	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00108 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

1978								
Feb. 3	95–224	1	92	3	501 note		X	
		2	92	3	501		X	
		3	92	4	502		X	
		4	92	4	503		X	
		5	92	4	504		X	
		6	92	5	505		X	
		7	92	5	506		X	
		8	92	5	507		X	
		9	92	6	508		X	
		10(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		10(b)	92	6	501 note		X	
		10(c)	92	6	509		X	
		10(d)	92	6	501 note		X	
Oct. 24	95–507	222 (1st sentence)	92	1771	405a	1121	1	
		222 (last sentence)	92	1771	405a	1123	1	
Nov. 1	95–563	1	92	2383	601 note	28:1 note	4	Provides a short title for the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, which, among other things, made an amendment to 5:5108 that was subsequently superseded and amended several sections of title 28.
		2	92	2383	601	6901	1	
		3	92	2383	602	6902	1	
		4	92	2384	603	6902	1	
		5	92	2384	604	6903	1	
		6(a) (1st, 2d sentences)	92	2384	605	6903	1	
		6(a) (3d, 4th sentences)			605	6903	1	
		6(a) (5th–last sentences), (b), (c)(1)–(5)	92	2384	605	6903	1	
		6(c)(6), (7), (d), (e)			605	6903	1	
		7	92	2385	606	6904	1	
		8(a)–(e)	92	2385	607	6905	1	
		8(f)	92	2386	607	6906	1	
		8(g)	92	2387	607	6907	1	
		8(h)	92	2387	607	6905	1	
		8(i)	92	2387	607		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:607(i)in table A.
		9	92	2387	608	6906	1	
		10(a)	92	2388	609	6904	1	
		10(b)–(e)	92	2388	609	6907	1	
		10(f)			609	6907	1	
		11	92	2388	610	6905	1	
		12	92	2389	611	6909	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00109 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		13	92	2389	612	6908	1	
		14 [outside scope of codification]	.....		.....	.....	.....	
		15	92	2391	613	.....	2	Unnecessary. See note for 41:613 in table A.
		16	92	2391	601 note	5:5108 note	4	Provides an effective date for this Act.
Nov. 6	95–598	326	92	2679	41	6501	1	
1979 Oct. 10	96–83	1(a)	93	648	401 note	.....	2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		1(b)	93	648	.....	.....	2	Obsolete. Provided that in this Act, the term ''the Act'' meant the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		2	93	648	401	.....	X	
		3	93	649	403	110, 111, 113, 132.	1	
		4	93	649	405	1121, 1122, 1125, 1130, 2304.	1	
		5	93	651	407	.....	X	
		6	93	651	409	.....	X	
		7	93	651	410	1101	1	
		8	93	652	411	1122	1	
		9	93	652	412	2305	1	
		10 [outside scope of codification]	.....		.....	.....	.....	
		11	93	652	405a note	.....	3	Limited interest. Provides that the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (Pub. L. 93–400, 88 Stat. 796), as amended by this Act, supersedes section 222 of An Act to amend the Small Business Act and the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (Pub. L. 95-507, 92 Stat. 1771), restated in sections 1121 and 1123 of the revised title.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00110 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		12	93	652	401 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendments made by this Act.
Dec. 27	96–157	2 (''Sec. 827(b)'')	93	1215	35	6502	1	
1980								
Dec. 19	96–558		94	3263	6a–2	2:1816	4	
1981								
Aug. 6	97–31	12(16)	95	154	50	6309	1	
		12(17)	95	154	105		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:104(b)–113(c) in table A.
		12(18)	95	154	112		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:104(b)–113(c) in table A.
1982								
Apr. 1	97–162		96	23	501 note		X	
Apr. 2	97–164	156	96	47	607	6907	1	
		157	96	47	609	6907	1	
		160(a)(14) (related to ''Sec. 13(b)(2)'')	96	48	113		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:104(b)–113(c) in table A.
		160(a)(14) (related to ''Sec. 14'')	96	48	114		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:113(e)–115 in table A.
		160(a)(15) (related to ''Sec. 8(d)'')	96	48	607	6905	1	
		160(a)(15) (related to ''Sec. 10(d)'')	96	48	609	6907	1	
		161(10)	96	49	609	6904	1	
Dec. 21	97–377	101(e)(1) [title V, § 502]	96	1904	401 note		3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
1983								
Oct. 31	98–139	502	97	899	401 note		3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
Dec. 1	98–191	1	97	1325	401 note		3	Limited interest. Provides short title for this Act.
		2	97	1325			3	Limited interest. Provides that certain provisions of this Act refer to the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		3	97	1325	401		X	
		4 ''Sec. 4(1)''	97	1326	403	132	1	
		4 ''Sec. 4(2)''	97	1326	403	110	1	
		4 ''Sec. 4(3)''	97	1326	403	111	1	
		4 ''Sec. 4(4)''	97	1326	403		X	
		4 ''Sec. 4(5)''	97	1326	403	113	1	
		5 ''Sec. 6(a)–(c)''	97	1326	405	1121	1	
		5 ''Sec. 6(d), (e)''	97	1327	403	1122	1	
		5 ''Sec. 6(f)''	97	1328	405	1121	1	
		5 ''Sec. 6(g)''	97	1328	405	1122	1	
		5 ''Sec. 6(h)(1)''	97	1328	405	1130	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00111 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		5 "Sec. 6(h)(2)"	97	1328	405	2304	1	
		5 "Sec. 6(i)"	97	1328	405	1125	1	
		6	97	1329	410	1101	1	
		7 "Sec. 15"	97	1329	413	1124	1	
		7 "Sec. 16"	97	1330	414	1702	1	
		8(a)	97	1331	407		X	
		8(b)	97	1331	409		X	
		8(c)	97	1331	411	1122	1	
		8(d) [outside scope of codification]						
		9(a)(1)	97	1331	252	3107	1	
		9(a)(2), (3) [outside scope of codification]						
		9(b)	97	1332	5	6101	1	
		9(c)	97	1332	6a–1	6102	1	
		9(d) [outside scope of codification]						
1984 July 18	98–369	2701	98	1175	251 note	10:101 note	4	
		2711(a)(1) "Sec. 303(a)"	98	1175	253	3301	1	
		2711(a)(1) "Sec. 303(b)"	98	1175	253	3302	1	
		2711(a)(1) "Sec. 303(c)–(f)"	98	1176	253	3303	1	
		2711(a)(1) "Sec. 303(g)"	98	1178	253	3304	1	
		2711(a)(2) "Sec. 303A"	98	1178	253a	3305	1	
		2711(a)(2) "Sec. 303B(a), (b)"	98	1179	253b	3701	1	
		2711(a)(2) "Sec. 303B(c)"	98	1179	253b	3702	1	
		2711(a)(2) "Sec. 303B(d)"	98	1180	253b	3703	1	
		2711(a)(2) "Sec. 303B(e)"	98	1180	253b	3707	1	
		2711(a)(3)	98	1180	259	102–104, 106–115, 3101.	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00112 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

2711(b)	98	1180			2	Unnecessary. Tables of contents of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
2711(c)	98	1181	253 note		2	Executed. Provided that the amendments made by this section do not supersede or affect 15:637(a).
2712	98	1181	254		X	
2713 [outside scope of codification]						
2714(a)(1)(A)	98	1184	252	3105	1	
2714(a)(1)(B) ''Sec. 302(c)(1)''	98	1184	252	3107	1	
2714(a)(1)(B) ''Sec. 302(c)(2)''	98	1184	252	3301	1	
2714(a)(2)	98	1184	254		2	Unnecessary. Headings of sections included in the codification are unnecessary.
2714(a)(3)(A), (B)	98	1184	254	3901	1	
2714(a)(3)(C)	98	1184	254		X	
2714(a)(4)	98	1184	257	4701	1	
2714(a)(5)	98	1185	258		X	
2714(a)(6)	98	1185	260	3102	1	
2731(1)	98	1195	403		X	
2731(2)	98	1195	403	113	1	
2731(3) ''Sec. 4(6)''	98	1195	403	131	1	
2731(3) ''Sec. 4(7)''	98	1195	403	106	1	
2731(3) ''Sec. 4(8)''	98	1195	403	112	1	
2732(a) ''Sec. 18''	98	1195	416	1707	1	
2732(a) ''Sec. 19''	98	1197	417	1710	1	
2732(a) ''Sec. 20''	98	1197	418	1704	1	
2732(a) ''Sec. 21''	98	1198	419 note		X	
2732(b)(1)	98	1199	405	1122	1	
2732(b)(2)	98	1199	414	1702	1	
2751	98	1203	251 note	10:2301 note.	4	
2752	98	1203	403 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that not later than March 31, 1985, the single Government-wide procurement regulation conform to the requirements of title VII of this Act and the amendments made by title VII.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00113 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		2753	98	1203			2	Obsolete. Provided that not later than January 31, 1985, the Administrator of the Office of Government Procurement Policy complete a study of alternatives and recommend to the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Government Operations of the House of Representatives a plan to increase the opportunities to achieve full and open competition in the procurement of professional, technical, and managerial services.
Oct. 12	98–473	609B(f) (related to redesignation of § 827(b) as § 819(b))	98	2093	35	6502	1	
Oct. 30	98–557	17(e)(1), (2)	98	2868	11	6301	1	
		17(e)(3)	98	2868	11		2	Executed. Repealed 1st proviso under the heading ''Medical Department'' on p. 255 in the Act of June 12, 1906, (ch. 3078, 34 Stat. 255).
Oct. 30	98–577	1	98	3066	251 note	10:101 note	4	
		101	98	3066	251 note		3	Limited interest. Provides purposes of this Act.
		102(1)	98	3067	403	106	1	
		102(2)	98	3067	403	112	1	
		102(3) ''Sec. 4(9)''	98	3067	403	115	1	
		102(3) ''Sec. 4(10)''	98	3067	403	108	1	
		102(3) ''Sec. 4(11) ('item', 'item of supply')''	98	3067	403	107	1	
		102(3) ''Sec. 4(11) ('supplies')''	98	3067	403	114	1	
		201(a)	98	3068	253b	3307	1	
		201(b)	98	3068	253b note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by subsection (a).
		202(a)	98	3069	253c	3310	1	
		202(b)	98	3071	253c note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by subsection (a).
		203(a)	98	3071	253d	4703	1	
		203(b)	98	3072	253d note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by subsection (a).
		204(a)	98	3072	253e		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00114 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

204(b)	98	3072			2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by subsection (a).
205(a)	98	3073	253f	3309	1	
205(b)	98	3073	253f note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by subsection (a).
206(a)	98	3073	253g	4704	1	
206(b)	98	3074	253g note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by subsection (a).
207	98	3074			2	Unnecessary. Tables of contents of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
301(a) (related to redesignation)	98	3074	419 note		X	
301(a) ''Sec. 21''	98	3074	418a	2302	1	
301(b) [outside scope of codification]						
301(c)	98	3076	418a note		2	Obsolete. Provided effective dates for the amendment made by subsection (a) and for the regulations required by the amendment.
301(d)	98	3076			2	Obsolete. Required that the Secretary of Defense and the Administrators of General Services and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration submit a joint report to Congress within 60 days after the date the regulations required by the amendment made by subsection (a) are issued.
302(a)	98	3076	418b	1706	1	
302(b)	98	3077	418b note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the procedures required by the amendment made by subsection (a).
303(a)	98	3077	416	1707	1	
303(b)	98	3079	416 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by subsection (a).
303(c)	98	3079	416 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the amendments made by subsection (a) apply to the Tennessee Valley Authority only with respect to procurements to be paid from appropriated funds.
502	98	3085	414a	1705	1	
504(a)(1)	98	3086	253	3302	1	
504(a)(2)	98	3086	253	3303	1	
504(a)(3)	98	3086	259	3101	1	
504(a)(4)	98	3086	259	102–104, 106–115.	1	
504(b) [outside scope of codification]						

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00115 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
Nov. 8	98–619	502	98	3332	401 note		3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
1985								
Nov. 8	99–145	961(a)(2)	99	703	253	3303	1	
		961(d)(1) [outside scope of codification]						
		961(d)(2)	99	704	418a	2302	1	
		961(d)(3)	99	704	418a note		2	Obsolete. See note for section 301(c) of the Small Business and Federal Procurement Competition Enhancement Act of 1984 (Pub. L. 98–577, 98 Stat. 3076), in this table.
		1241(b)	99	734	35	6502	1	
		1241(c)	99	734	35 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for amendments made by section 1241 of this Act.
		1304(c)(1) [outside scope of codification]						
		1304(c)(2)	99	742	253	3303	1	
		1304(c)(3)	99	742	253	3304	1	
		1304(c)(4)(A)	99	742	253c–253g	3309, 3310, 4703, 4704.	1, X	
		1304(c)(4)(B)	99	742			3	Limited interest. Amends certain items in table of contents of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949.
Dec. 12	99–178	502	99	1132	401 note		3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
1986								
Jan. 2	99–234	201	99	1759	420		X	
Oct. 18	99–500	101(c) [title X, § 922(b)]	100	1783–151	416	1707	1	
		101(c) [title X, § 922(d)(2)]	100	1783–152	416	1707	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00116 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		101(i) [H.R. 5233, title V, § 502]	100	1783–287	401 note		3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
Oct. 30	99–591	101(c) [title X, § 922(b)]	100	3341–151	416	1707	1	
		101(c) [title X, § 922(d)(2)]	100	3341–152	416	1707	1	
		101(i) [H.R. 5233, title V, § 502]	100	3341–287	401 note		3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
Nov. 7	99–634	1	100	3523	51 note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		2(a) ''Sec. 1''	100	3523	51		2	Unnecessary. See note for 41:51 in table A.
		2(a) ''Sec. 2''	100	3523	52	8701	1	
		2(a) ''Sec. 3''	100	3524	53	8702	1	
		2(a) ''Sec. 4''	100	3524	54	8707	1	
		2(a) ''Sec. 5''	100	3524	55	8706	1	
		2(a) ''Sec. 6''	100	3524	56	8705	1	
		2(a) ''Sec. 7''	100	3525	57	8703	1	
		2(a) ''Sec. 8''	100	3525	58	8704	1	
		3	100	3525	51 note		2	Obsolete. Provided effective date for amendment made by section 2(a) of this Act.
Nov. 14	99–661	922(b)	100	3931	416	1707	1	
		922(d)(2)	100	3932	416	1707	1	
1987								
Apr. 21	100–26	3(5)	101	273	416	1707	1	Not repealed. Provision also applies outside scope of codification.
Dec. 22	100–202	101(h) [title V, § 502]	101	1329–287	401 note		3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
		109	101	1329–434	10b note		2	Obsolete. Provided that none of the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1988 could be used for a construction contract with a contractor or subcontractor of a foreign country or a supplier or products of a foreign country during any period in which United States contractors are denied fair opportunities in construction projects of that country's government.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00117 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
1988 July 19	100–371	508	102	875	10a note		3	Limited interest. Provides that for purposes of title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212, 47 Stat. 1520), certain temporary structures to be constructed by the Secretary of the Army shall be treated in the same manner as a permanent dam constructed by the Secretary of the Army and that this provision only applies to contracts entered into after July 19, 1988.
Aug. 23	100–418	7001	102	1545	10a note		3	Limited interest. Provides a short tile for title VII of this Act.
		7002(1) (related to section 4)	102	1545	10c note		2	Obsolete. See note for section 4 of title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212, 47 Stat. 1521), in this table.
		7002(1) (related to section 5)	102	1545	10c note		2	Unnecessary. See note for section 5 of title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212, 47 Stat. 1521), in this table.
		7002(2)	102	1545	10b–1		3	Temporary. See note for 41:10b–1 in table A.
		7003 [outside scope of codification]						
		7004	102	1552	10a note		3	Limited interest. Provides a termination date for the amendments made by title VII of this Act.
		7005(a)	102	1552	10c	8301	1	
		7005(b)	102	1553	10a	8302	1	
		7005(c)	102	1553	436	8303	1	
		7005(d)	102	1553	10d	8302, 8303	1	
		7005(e) [outside scope of codification]						
		7005(f)	102	1553	10a note		3	Limited interest. Provides an effective date for the amendments made by this section.
Oct. 1	100–463	8141	102	2270–47	405b	2303	1	
Oct. 25	100–533	502	102	2697	417a	1711	1	
Nov. 17	100–679	1	102	4055	401 note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		2(a)	102	4055	401		X	
		2(b)	102	4055	402		X	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00118 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		3(a)(1), (2)	102	4055	405	1121	1	
		3(a)(3)	102	4055	405	1122	1	
		3(a)(4)	102	4056	405	1121	1	
		3(b)	102	4056	410	1101	1	
		3(c)	102	4056	403	106–108, 112–115, 131.	1, 2	Executed. Repealed former 41:403(4).
		4 "Sec. 25(a), (b)"	102	4056	421	1301	1	
		4 "Sec. 25(c)–(g)"	102	4056	421	1302	1	
		5(a) "Sec. 26(a)–(e)"	102	4059	422	1501	1	
		5(a) "Sec. 26(f)–(h)(1)"	102	4060	422	1502	1	
		5(a) "Sec. 26(h)(2)–(4)"	102	4062	422	1503	1	
		5(a) "Sec. 26(i)"	102	4062	422		2	Expired. See note for 41:422(i) in table A.
		5(a) "Sec. 26(j)"	102	4062	422	1504	1	
		5(a) "Sec. 26(k)"	102	4062	422	1505	1	
		5(a) "Sec. 26(*l*)"	102	4063	422	1506	1	
		6(a)	102	4063	423	2101–2107	1	
		6(b)	102	4068	423 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for amendment made by subsection (a).
		7	102	4068	405 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the Administrator conduct a study to develop a consistent methodology which executive agencies should use to measure the profit earned by government contractors on procurements.
		8 [outside scope of codification]						
		9	102	4069	424		X	
		10	102	4069			3	Limited interest. Provides that no later than April 1, 1989, the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy shall conduct a study and submit a report to the Governmental Affairs Committee of the Senate and the Government Operations Committee of the House of Representatives on the extent to which the data collected by the Federal Procurement Data System is adequate for the management, oversight, and evaluation of Federal procurement.
		11 [outside scope of codification]						
		12	102	4070	420		X	
Nov. 18	100–690	5151	102	4304	701 note		2	Unnecessary. Short titles of laws included in the codification are unnecessary.
		5152	102	4304	701	8102	1	
		5153	102	4306	702	8103	1	
		5154	102	4307	703	8104	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00119 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		5155	102	4307	704	8105	1	
		5156	102	4308	705	8106	1	
		5157, 5158	102	4308	706, 707	8101	1	
		5159	102	4308			2	Executed. Amended section 628 of the Act of September 22, 1988 (Pub. L. 100–440, 102 Stat. 1758).
		5160	102	4308	701 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for sections 5152 and 5153 of this Act.
Nov. 19	100–700	8(a)(1)	102	4634	256	4301–4310	1	
1989								
Nov. 21	101–166	502	103	1189	401 note		3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
Nov. 29	101–189	814(a)–(d)(1)	103	1495	423	2101–2107	1	
		814(d)(2) [outside scope of codification]						
		814(e)	103	1500	423 note		2	Obsolete. Provided issuance date for regulations implementing amendments made by this section.
		823	103	1504	10b–2 note		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Nov. 30	101–194	507(1)	103	1759	423 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that 41:423 have no force or effect for one year after December 1, 1989.
1990								
Nov. 5	101–509	529 [title I, § 104(d)(4)]	104	1447	607	6905	1	
		532	104	1470	261 note		X	
	101–510	806(a)(1)	104	1592	403	133	1	
		806(a)(2)	104	1592			2	Obsolete. Provided that the first adjustment was to be made on October 1, 1995.
		806(b) [outside scope of codification]						
		806(c)	104	1592	253	3304	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00120 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		806(d)	104	1592	416	1707	1	
		806(e) [outside scope of codification]	.....		.....	.....	.....	
		807	104	1593	421	1301	1	
		815(a)(1)	104	1597	423 note	.....	2	Obsolete. Provided that 41:423(f) have no force or effect beginning December 1, 1990, and ending May 31, 1991.
		1484(/)(6)	104	1720	423	2101–2107	1	
	101–514	511	104	2098	10b note	.....	2	Obsolete. Provided that none of the funds appropriated by this Act could be used for a construction contract with a contractor or subcontractor of a foreign country or a supplier of products of a foreign country during any period in which United States contractors are denied fair opportunities in construction projects of that country's government.
	101–516	340	104	2187	10b note	.....	2	Obsolete. Provided that none of the funds appropriated by this Act could be used for a construction contract with a contractor or subcontractor of a foreign country or a supplier of products of a foreign country during any period in which United States contractors are denied fair opportunities in construction projects of that country's government.
	101–517	502	104	2221	401 note	.....	3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
Nov. 15	101–552	6(a)	104	2745	605	6903	1	
		6(b)	104	2746	607	6907	1	
1991								
Apr. 6	102–25	705(i)	105	121	423	2101–2107	1	
June 13	102–54	13(p)	105	278	46	8502	1	
Nov. 26	102–170	502	105	1140	401 note	.....	3	Temporary. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
	102–172	8123	105	1205	10b–2 note	.....	3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Dec. 5	102–190	809	105	1423	421 note	.....	3	Limited interest. Provides that for purposes of the amendment made by section 807 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Pub. L. 101–510, 104 Stat. 1593), the Director of Defense Procurement shall be considered to be an official at an organizational level of an Assistant Secretary of Defense within the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00121 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		833	105	1447	10b–2 note		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
1992								
Oct. 6	102–393	529	106	1761	261 note		X	
	102–394	502	106	1825	401 note		3	Limited interest. Provides requirements for use of appropriations by executive agencies for services by contract.
	102–396	9096	106	1924	10b–2 note		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Oct. 29	102–569	911(a)	106	4486	46	8502	1	
	102–572	907(a)(1)	106	4518	605	6903	1	
		907(a)(2)	106	4518	605 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that the amendment made by section 907(a)(1)(B) of this Act, which added 41:605(c)(6) and (7), restated as section 6903(c)(2) and (3) of the revised title, was effective for all claims except those which, before October 29, 1992, were the subject of an appeal to an agency board of contract appeals or a suit in the United States Claims Court.
		907(a)(3)	106	4518	611 note	6909	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00122 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		907(a)(4)	106	4519	605 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that amendments made by section 907(a)(1)(A) of this Act, which amended 41:605(c)(1) (last sentence), restated as section 6903(c)(1) of the revised title, are effective with respect to certifications executed more than 60 days after the effective date of amendments to the Federal Acquisition Regulation implementing the amendments made by section 907(a)(1)(A) of this Act. For effective date of implementing regulations, see 59 F.R. 11368, Mar. 10, 1994.
1993								
Aug. 11	103–73	301	107	736	46	8502	1	
Nov. 11	103–139	8069	107	1455	10b–2 note		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Nov. 30	103–160	849(c), (d)	107	1725	10b–2 note		3	Limited interest. See note for section 809 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (Pub. L. 102–190, 105 Stat. 1423) in this table.
		904(f)	107	1729	421 note		3	Limited interest. See note for section 809 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (Pub. L. 102–190, 105 Stat. 1423) in this table.
1994								
Sept. 30	103–335	8058	108	2631	10b–2 note		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Oct. 13	103–355	1	108	3243	251 note	10:101 note	4	
		1051(1)	108	3260	253	3301	1	
		1051(2)	108	3260	253	3304	1	
		1052	108	3260	253	3302	1	
		1053	108	3261	253	3303	1	
		1054(a) ''Sec. 303H''	108	3261	253h	4103	1	
		1054(a) ''Sec. 303I''	108	3262	253i	4105	1	
		1054(a) ''Sec. 303J''	108	3264	253j	4106	1	
		1054(a) ''Sec. 303K''	108	3265	253k	4101	1	
		1054(b)	108	3265	253h note	4102	1	
		1055(a)	108	3265	253	3303	1	
		1055(b)(1)	108	3265	416	1707	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00123 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		1055(b)(2) [outside scope of codification]	.....		.....	.....	.....	
		1055(c)	108	3266	261 note	.....	2	Executed. Repealed former 41:261.
		1061(a), (b)	108	3266	253a	3305	1	
		1061(c)(1)	108	3267	253b	3701	1	
		1061(c)(2)	108	3267	253b	3702	1	
		1061(c)(3)	108	3267	253b	3703	1	
		1062	108	3267	253a	3305	1	
		1063(a)	108	3268	253b	3702	1	
		1063(b)	108	3268	253b	3703	1	
		1064(1)	108	3268	253b	3307, 3707	1	
		1064(2)	108	3268	253b	3704	1	
		1065, 1066	108	3269	253b	3708	1	
		1071	108	3270	254	3905	1	
		1072	108	3270	254c	3903	1	
		1073	108	3271	253/	3902	1	
		1091(a)	108	3272	401	.....	X	
		1091(b)(1)	108	3272	405 note	.....	2	Obsolete. Provided that Congress made certain findings regarding consideration of past contract performance.
		1091(b)(2)	108	3272	405	1126	1	
		1092	108	3273	419 note	.....	2	Executed. Repealed former 41:419.
		1093	108	3273	425	1303	1	
		1251(a)(1)	108	3278	254	.....	2	Executed. Repealed former 41:254(d)
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(a)''	108	3278	254b	3502	1	
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(b)''	108	3279	254b	3503	1	
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(c)''	108	3280	254b	3504	1	
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(d)''	108	3281	254b	3505	1	
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(e)''	108	3282	254b	3506	1	
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(f)''	108	3283	254b	3507	1	
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(g)''	108	3283	254b	3508	1	
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(h)''	108	3284	254b	.....	X	
		1251(a)(2) ''Sec. 304A(i)''	108	3284	254b	3501	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00124 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

1251(b)	108	3284	254b		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for provision added by subsection (a) of this section.
1252	108	3284	253e		2	Executed. Repealed 41:253e.
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(1)"	108	3298	259	110	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(2)"	108	3299	259	111	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(3)"	108	3299	259	113	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(4)"	108	3299	259	106	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(5)"	108	3299	259	112	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(6)"	108	3299	259	115	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(7)"	108	3299	259	108	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(8), (9)"	108	3299	259	107	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(10)"	108	3299	259	114	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(11)"	108	3299	259	103	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(12)"	108	3299	259	109	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(13)"	108	3299	259	102	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(c)(14)"	108	3299	259	104	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(d)"	108	3299	259	3101	1	
1551 "Sec. 309(e)"	108	3299	259	105	1	
1552	108	3299	261	3103	1	
1553	108	3300	262	4701	1	
2051(a)(1)	108	3303	255		2	Unnecessary. Catchlines of sections included in the codification are unnecessary.
2051(a)(2)	108	3304	255	4501	1	
2051(a)(3)	108	3304	255	4502	1	
2051(a)(4)	108	3304	255	4503	1	
2051(a)(5)	108	3304	255	4502, 4503	1	
2051(b)	108	3304	255	4502	1	
2051(c)	108	3304	255	4501	1	
2051(d)	108	3304	255	4503	1	
2051(e) "Sec. 305(e)"	108	3304	255	4504	1	
2051(e) "Sec. 305(f)"	108	3304	255	4505	1	
2051(e) "Sec. 305(g)"	108	3305	255	4506	1	
2051(f)	108	3306	255 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that the amendments made by this section were not intended to impair or modify procedures required by chapter 39 of title 31 and the regulations issued pursuant to chapter 39 (as the procedures were in effect on October 13, 1994).
2151 "Sec. 306(a)–(d)"	108	3309	256	4303	1	
2151 "Sec. 306(e)"	108	3310	256	4304	1	
2151 "Sec. 306(f)"	108	3312	256	4305	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00125 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		2151 "Sec. 306(g)"	108	3313	256	4306	1	
		2151 "Sec. 306(h)"	108	3313	256	4307	1	
		2151 "Sec. 306(i)"	108	3313	256	4308	1	
		2151 "Sec. 306(j)"	108	3313	256	4309	1	
		2151 "Sec. 306(k)"	108	3313	256	4310	1	
		2151 "Sec. 306(*l*)(1)"	108	3315	256	4301	1	
		2151 "Sec. 306(*l*)(2)"	108	3315	256	4302	1	
		2191	108	3315	420		2	Executed. Repealed 41:420.
		2192	108	3315	256 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that certain costs of gifts or recreation for employees of a contractor or members of their families are not allowable unless the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council prescribe amendments specifying circumstances under which the costs are allowable, that the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council amend the cost principle in the Federal Acquisition Regulation relating to the unallowability of entertainment costs, and an effective date for amendments made pursuant to subsection (a) of this section.
		2251(a)	108	3318	254d	4706	1	
		2251(b)	108	3320	254		2	Executed. Repealed former 41:254(c).
		2351(a)(1)	108	3322	605	6903	1	
		2351(a)(2)	108	3322	605 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that, notwithstanding 41:605(a) (3d sentence), restated as section 6903(b)(3)(A) of the revised title, if a contract was in existence on October 13, 1994, and the contract requires claims to be submitted earlier than 6 years after accrual, then claims must be submitted within the period required by the contract.
		2351(b)	108	3322	605	6903	1	
		2351(c)	108	3322	607	6906	1	
		2351(d)	108	3322	608	6906	1	
		2351(e), 2352	108	3322	605	6903	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00126 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

2354	108	3323	609	6907	1	
2451	108	3324	15	6305	1	
2452	108	3326	20		2	Executed. Repealed 41:20.
2453	108	3326	422	1502	1	
4001	108	3338	403	133	1	
4002 [outside scope of codification]						
4003	108	3338	252a	3102	1	
4101	108	3339	429	1905	1	
4102 [outside scope of codification]						
4103(a)	108	3341	252a	3102	1	
4103(b)	108	3341	253g	4704	1	
4103(c)	108	3341	254	3901	1	
4103(d)	108	3341	254d	4706	1	
4104(a)	108	3341	57	8703	1	
4104(b), (c) [outside scope of codification]						
4104(d)	108	3342	701	8102	1	
4201(a)	108	3342	427	1901	1	
4201(b), (c)	108	3344	416	1707	1	
4202(a)–(c)	108	3344	416	1707	1	
4202(d), 4203(a) [outside scope of codification]						
4203(b)	108	3346	252b	3102	1	
4301(a)	108	3346	428	1902	1	
4301(b)	108	3347	10a	8302	1	
4301(c)	108	3347	10a note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendments made by this section.
4401 [outside scope of codification]						
4402(a)	108	3348	253	3304	1	
4402(b)	108	3348	253a	3305	1	
4402(c)	108	3349	254	3905	1	
4403	108	3349	417	1710	1	
5051(a)	108	3351	263	3104	1	
5051(b)	108	3351	405	1131	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00127 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		5051(c)	108	3351	263 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the Deputy Director for Management of the Office of Management and Budget establish policies and procedures for the heads of departments and agencies to designate acquisition positions and manage employees in the positions, review incentives and personnel actions available to heads of departments and agencies for encouraging excellence in the acquisition workforce, and provide an enhanced system of incentives for that encouragement.
		5051(d)	108	3352	263 note		2	Executed. Provided that not later than one year after October 13, 1994, the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy submit to Congress recommended legislation that the Secretary considered necessary to carry out section 313 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act and otherwise to facilitate and enhance management of the acquisition programs and the acquisition workforce on the basis of performance.
		5052	108	3352	405 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy develop results-oriented acquisition process guidelines.
		5061	108	3352	413 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy conduct a program of tests of alternative and innovative procurement procedures. The authority to conduct a test and to award contracts under the test expired on January 1, 2001.
		5091	108	3361	405	1122	1	
		5092	108	3362	418b	1706	1	
		6002(a)	108	3363	419	1708	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00128 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

	6002(b)	108	3363	419 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council shall review part 37 of title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations and provide guidance and promulgate regulations regarding what actions Federal agencies are required to take to determine whether expertise is available within the Federal Government before contracting for advisory and technical services and the manner in which personnel with expertise may be shared.
	6003	108	3364	415		2	Executed. Repealed 41:415.
	6004	108	3364	22	6306	1	
	6006	108	3365	265	4705	1	
	7107	108	3376	405 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy develop definitions for certain small business concerns.
	7108	108	3378	405	1122	1	
	7201(1)	108	3378	35	6501, 6502	1	
	7201(2), (3)	108	3378	43a	6509	1	
	7201(4)	108	3378	43b	6510	1	
	7202, 7203(a) [outside scope of codification]						
	7203(b)(1)(A)	108	3380	253	3303	1	
	7203(b)(1)(B)	108	3380	253	3106	1	
	7203(b)(2)	108	3381	266	3106	1	
	7204 [outside scope of codification]						
	7205	108	3382	258		2	Executed. Repealed 41:258.
	7206(a)	108	3382	10b–1		2	Expired. See note for section 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212), in this table.
	7206(b)	108	3382	10b–2 note		3	Temporary. See note for section 9096(b) of the Act of October 6, 1992 (Pub. L. 102–396, 106 Stat. 1924), in this table.
	8001(a) ''Sec. 4(12)''	108	3385	403	103	1	
	8001(a) ''Sec. 4(13)''	108	3385	403	109	1	
	8001(a) ''Sec. 4(14)''	108	3386	403	104	1	
	8001(a) ''Sec. 4(15)''	108	3386	403	102	1	
	8001(b)(1), (2)	108	3386	403	106–108, 110–115, 131–133.	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00129 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		8001(b)(3)	108	3386	403	106, 108, 110–112, 115, 131, 132.	1	
		8001(b)(4)	108	3386	403	107, 113, 114.	1	
		8002	108	3386	264 note	3306	1	
		8003(a)	108	3388	430	1906	1	
		8003(b)	108	3389	430 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that no petition could be filed under section 34(d) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (Pub. L. 93–400), as added by subsection (a), until 6 months after October 13, 1994.
		8201	108	3394	264	3306	1	
		8202 "Sec. 314A ('commercial item')"	108	3394	264a	103	1	
		8202 "Sec. 314A ('nondevelopmental item')"	108	3394	264a	109	1	
		8202 "Sec. 314A ('component')"	108	3394	264a	104	1	
		8202 "Sec. 314A ('commercial component')"	108	3394	264a	102	1	
		8203	108	3394	264b	3306	1	
		8204(a)	108	3396	253g	4704	1	
		8204(b)	108	3396	254	3901	1	
		8301(a), (b) [outside scope of codification]						
		8301(c)(1)	108	3397	57	8703	1	
		8301(c)(2)	108	3397	58	8704	1	
		8301(d)	108	3397	422	1502	1	
		8301(e)	108	3397	423	2101–2107	1	
		8301(f)	108	3397	701	8102	1	
		8302	108	3398	416	1707	1	
		8303(a)	108	3398	418	1704	1	
		8303(b)	108	3398	424		2	Executed. Repealed 41:424.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00130 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

8304	108	3398	264 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that title VIII of this Act does not modify or supersede, nor is not intended to impair or restrict, certain authorities and responsibilities.
8305	108	3398	264b note		2	Executed. Provided that not later than 2 years after October 13, 1994, the Comptroller General submit to Congress a report on the use of market research by the Federal Government in support of the procurement of commercial items and nondevelopmental items.
9001(a) ''Sec. 30''	108	3399	426	2301	1	
9001(a) ''Sec. 30A''	108	3400	426a		X	
9001(b)	108	3402	416	1707	1	
9002 [outside scope of codification]						
9003	108	3403	252c	4709	1	
9004	108	3403	426a note		X	
10001	108	3404	251 note	10:139 note	4	
10002	108	3404	251 note		2	Executed. Provided for revisions to the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
10003	108	3405	251 note		2	Executed. Provided that the Comptroller General submit to Congress a report evaluating compliance with section 10002 of this Act.
10004	108	3405	405 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the Federal Procurement Data System be modified to collect certain data from contracts in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold.
10005(a)(1)	108	3406	401 note		2	Unnecessary. See notes for section 1 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (Public Law. 93–400, 88 Stat. 796), in this table.
1005(a)(2)	108	3406	251 note		X	
10005(b)(1)	108	3408	401 note		2	Obsolete. Provided for stylistic consistency between section designations and section headings.
10005(c), (d) [outside scope of codification]						
10005(e)	108	3408	254	3905	1	
10005(f)(1)–(3) [outside scope of codification]						
10005(f)(4)	108	3409	10a note		2	Unnecessary. See note for section 7 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212), in this table.
10005(f)(5)	108	3409	35 note		2	Unnecessary. See note for section 14 of the Act of June 30, 1936 (ch. 881), in this table.
10005(f)(6)	108	3409	46 note		2	Unnecessary. See note for section 7 of the Act of June 25, 1938 (ch. 697), in this table.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00131 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
1995								
Dec. 1	104–61	8051	109	662	10b–2 note		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
1996								
Feb. 10	104–106	4001	110	642	251 note	10:101 note	4	
		4101(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		4101(b)(1)	110	642	253	3106	1	
		4101(b)(2)	110	642	253	3301	1	
		4101(c)	110	642	416	1707	1	
		4102(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		4102(b)	110	643	253	3303	1	
		4103(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		4103(b)	110	644	253b	3703	1	
		4104(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		4104(b)(1)	110	645	253b	3704	1	
		4104(b)(2)	110	645	253b	3307, 3707, 3708.	1	
		4104(b)(3) "Sec. 303B(f)"	110	645	253b	3705	1	
		4104(b)(3) "Sec. 303B(g)"	110	645	253b	3704, 3705	1	
		4104(b)(3) "Sec. 303B(h)"	110	645	253b	3706	1	
		4105(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		4105(b)(1)	110	647	253m	3308	1	
		4105(b)(2)	110	649			3	Limited interest. Amends table of sections at the beginning of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949.
		4102(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		4201(b)(1) "Sec. 304A(b)"	110	651	254b	3503	1	
		4201(b)(1) "Sec. 304A(c)"	110	651	254b	3504	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00132 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

4201(b)(1) ''Sec. 304A(d)''	110	652	254b	3505	1	
4201(b)(2)(A)	110	652	254b		2	Executed. Repealed former 41:254b(h).
4201(b)(2)(B)	110	652	254b	3501	1	
4202(a) [outside scope of codification]						
4202(b)(1)	110	653	253	3304	1	
4202(b)(2)	110	653	253a	3305	1	
4202(c)	110	653	427	1901	1	
4202(d)	110	654	416	1707	1	
4203(a)	110	654	431	1907	1	
4203(b)	110	655			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
4204	110	655	403	103	1	
4205	110	656	422	1502	1	
4301(a)(1), (2) [outside scope of codification]						
4301(a)(3)	110	656	701	8102	1	
4301(b)(1)	110	656	425 note		3	Temporary. Provides that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy and the head of each executive agency issue proposals to amend the Federal Acquisition Regulation to remove certain certification requirements.
4301(b)(2)(A)	110	657	425	1303	1	
4301(b)(2)(B)	110	658			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
4301(c)	110	658	425	1303	1	
4302(a)	110	658	413 note		2	Obsolete. See note for section 5061 of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103–355, 108 Stat. 3352) in this table.
4302(b)	110	658	427	1901	1	
4303 [outside scope of codification]						
4304(a) ''Sec. 27(a), (b)''	110	659	423	2102	1	
4304(a) ''Sec. 27(c)''	110	660	423	2103	1	
4304(a) ''Sec. 27(d)''	110	660	423	2104	1	
4304(a) ''Sec. 27(e)''	110	661	423	2105	1	
4304(a) ''Sec. 27(f)''	110	662	423	2101	1	
4304(a) ''Sec. 27(g)''	110	663	423	2106	1	
4304(a) ''Sec. 27(h)''	110	663	423	2107	1	
4304(b)(4)	110	664	428	1902	1	
4304(c)(3)	110	664	428	1902	1	
4305(a)(1)	110	665	404	1101	1	
4305(a)(2)	110	665	401, 402		2	Executed. Repealed 41:401 and 402.
4305(b)	110	665	407		2	Executed. Repealed 41:407.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00133 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		4305(c)(1)	110	665	409		2	Executed. Repealed 41:409.
		4305(c)(2)	110	665	410	1101	1	
		4305(d)	110	665			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		4306(a)	110	665	432	1709	1	
		4306(b)	110	666			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		4307(a)(1)	110	666	433	1703	1	
		4307(a)(2)	110	668			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		4307(b)	110	668	405	1122	1	
		4308, 4309 [outside scope of codification]						
		4310	110	670	416	1707	1	
		4311	110	671	428	1902	1	
		4321(a) (words before cl. (1))	110	671	10:2306a note, 41:605 note.	10:2306a note.	4	
		4321(a)(1)	110	671	253/	3902	1	
		4321(a)(3)	110	671	254b note		2	Obsolete. See note for section 1251(b) of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103–355, 108 Stat. 3284) in this table.
		4321(a)(4)	110	671	255	4504–4506	1	
		4321(a)(6), (7)	110	671	605	6903	1	
		4321(a)(9)	110	671	418b	1706	1	
		4321(a)(11)	110	671	10a note		2	Unnecessary. See note for section 7 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212), in this table.
		4321(e)(1)	110	674			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949.
		4321(e)(2)	110	674	253	3303	1	
		4321(e)(3)	110	675	254b	3504	1	
		4321(e)(4)	110	675	254b	3505	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00134 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		4321(e)(5)	110	675	254d	4706	1	
		4321(e)(6)	110	675	257	4701	1	
		4321(e)(7)	110	675	264a		2	Unnecessary. Headings of sections included in the codification are unnecessary.
		4321(e)(8)	110	675	265	4705	1	
		4321(e)(9)	110	675	266	3106	1	
		4321(f)(1)(A)	110	675	43b	6510	1	
		4321(f)(1)(B) (related to redesignation of § 11 to § 12)	110	675	44		2	Unnecessary. See note for 41:44 in table A.
		4321(f)(1)(B) (related to redesignation of § 12 to § 13)	110	675	45	6502	1	
		4321(f)(1)(B) (related to redesignation of § 13 to § 14)	110	675	35 note		2	Unnecessary. See note for section 14 of the Act of June 30, 1936 (ch. 881), in this table.
		4321(f)(2)	110	675	43a	6509	1	
		4321(g)	110	675	57	8703	1	
		4321(h)(1), (2)	110	675	405	1122	1	
		4321(h)(3)	110	675	416	1707	1	
		4321(h)(4)	110	675	422	1502	1	
		4321(i)(9)	110	676	15	6305	1	
		4321(i)(10)	110	676	20a		2	Executed. Repealed 41:20a.
		4321(i)(11)	110	676	20b		2	Executed. Repealed 41:20b.
		4321(i)(12)	110	676	22	6306	1	
		4321(i)(13)	110	677	701	8102	1	
		4322(a)(1)	110	677	405	1121	1	
		4322(a)(2)	110	677	421	1301	1	
		4322(b)(4)	110	677	11	6301	1	
		4322(b)(5)	110	677	601	6901	1	
		4322(b)(6)	110	677	605	6903	1	
		4322(b)(7)	110	677	612	6908	1	
		4401	110	678	251 note	10:2220 note.	4	
		4402	110	678	251 note		2	Executed. Provided for revisions to the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
		5202(a)	110	690	434	2307	1	
		5202(b)	110	690			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		5607(c)	110	701	253b	3708	1	
		5607(d)	110	702	405	1130	1	
Sept. 23	104–201	807(b)	110	2606	259	3101	1	
		808(b)	110	2607	254d	4706	1	
		821(b)	110	2609	253b	4702	1	
		822	110	2609	421	1302	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00135 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large Vol.	Statutes at Large Page	Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
		827	110	2611	10b–3	8305	1	
		1074(b)(6) (related to effective date)	110	2660	427 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by this subsection.
		1074(b)(6) (less effective date)	110	2660	427	1901	1	
		1074(b)(7) (related to effective date)	110	2660	253b note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by this subsection.
		1074(b)(7) (less effective date)	110	2660	253b	3708	1	
		1074(d)(1)	110	2660	434	2307	1	
		1074(f)(1)	110	2661	405	1121	1	
		1074(f)(2)	110	2661	413	1124	1	
		1074(f)(3)	110	2661	421	1302	1	
Sept. 30	104–208	101(b) [title VIII, § 8042]	110	3009–97	10b–2 note		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212, 47 Stat. 1520).
		101(f) [title VIII, § 808(a)]	110	3009–393	251 note	10:101 note	4	See entry for section 4001 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104–106, 110 Stat. 642) in this table.
Oct. 19	104–316	121(a)	110	3836	116		2	Executed. Repealed 41:116.
		121(b)	110	3836	118		2	Obsolete. See note for 41:117, 118(a) in table A.
		121(c)	110	3836	257	4701	1	
		202(u)	110	3845	256a	4707	1	
	104–320	6	110	3871	605	6903	1	
		7(a)(2)	110	3871	253	3303	1	
		11(c)(2)	110	3873	253	3303	1	
1997 June 12	105–18	7004	111	192	253/–1	3904	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00136 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

Oct. 8	105–56	8040	111	1229	10b–2		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Nov. 18	105–85	808(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		808(b)(1)	111	1836	256	4304	1	
		808(b)(2)	111	1836	256	4301	1	
		808(c)(1)	111	1837	435	1127	1	
		808(c)(2)	111	1838			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		808(d)	111	1838	435 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that regulations implementing the amendments made by this section be published in the Federal Register not later than the effective date of the amendments under subsection (e).
		808(e)	111	1838	435 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendments made by this section.
		808(f)	111	1838	435 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that no other limitation in law on the allowability of costs of compensation of senior executives under covered contracts shall apply to those costs incurred after January 1, 1998.
		808(g)	111	1838	435 note		3	Limited interest. Provides definitions for this section.
		809	111	1838	702	8103	1	
		841(d)	111	1843	421	1302	1	
		846	111	1845	10b–3	8305	1	
		850(a)	111	1847	426	2301	1	
		850(b)	111	1848	426a		2	Executed. Repealed 41:426a.
		850(c)	111	1848	426a note		2	Executed. Repealed section 9004 of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103–355, 108 Stat. 3403).
		850(d)	111	1848	427	1901	1	
		850(e)(1) [outside scope of codification]						
		850(e)(2)	111	1849	416	1707	1	
		850(f)(1)	111	1849	413 note		2	Obsolete. See note for section 5061 of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103–355, 108 Stat. 3352), in this table.
		850(f)(4)(A)	111	1850	252c	4709	1	
		850(f)(4)(B)	111	1850	253	3304	1	
		851(a)	111	1851	263	3104	1	
		851(b)	111	1851	405	1131	1	
		1073(g)(1)	111	1906	259	3101	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00137 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large Vol.	Statutes at Large Page	Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
		1073(g)(2)(A)	111	1906			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		1073(g)(2)(B)	111	1906	405	1122	1	
		1073(g)(2)(C)	111	1906	431	1907	1	
		1073(g)(3)	111	1906	605	6903	1	
Dec. 2	105–135	414	111	2619	405 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the Federal Procurement Data System be modified to collect certain data when the contracting officer anticipates that the resulting contract price is expected to exceed $5,000,000.
		604(f)(1)	111	2634	405	1122	1	
		604(f)(2)	111	2634	417a	1711	1	
1998 Oct. 17	105–261	804(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		804(b)	112	2083	256	4301	1	
		804(c)(1)	112	2083	435	1127	1	
		804(c)(2)	112	2083	435 note		3	Limited interest. See note for section 808(g) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Pub. L. 105–85, 111 Stat. 1838) in this table.
		805(b)	112	2083	254b	3502	1	
		808(a) [outside scope of codification]						
		808(b)	112	2085	254b	3505	1	
		808(c)	112	2085	254b note		3	Limited interest. Provides that not later than 180 days after October 17, 1998, the Federal Acquisition Regulation be amended to provide that an offeror's compliance with a requirement to submit data for certain contracts or subcontracts shall be a condition for the offeror to be eligible to enter into the contracts or subcontracts.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00138 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		808(d)	112	2085	254b note		3	Limited interest. Provides that not later than 180 days after October 17, 1998, the Federal Acquisition Regulation be amended to include criteria for contracting officers to apply for determining specific price information that an offeror should be required to submit.
		812	112	2086	10b–3	8305	1	
		1069(d)(1)	112	2136	416	1707	1	
	105–262	8038	112	2305	10b–2		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Oct. 21	105–277	308(a)	112	2681–879	436	2308	1	
		308(b)	112	2681–879			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
Nov. 10	105–362	1401(d)	112	3294	10b note		2	Obsolete. See note for section 109 of the Act of December 22, 1987 (Pub. L. 100–202, 101 Stat. 1329–434), in this table.
1999								
Sept. 29	106–57	207	113	423	253/–2	3904	1	
Oct. 5	106–65	802(a), (b)	113	701	422	1502	1	
		802(c)	113	701	422 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy revise certain rules and procedures to the extent necessary to increase certain thresholds. This subsection ceased to be effective one year after the final regulations issued under subsection (e) took effect.
		802(d)	113	702	422 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy ensure that this section and the amendments made by this section are implemented in a manner that ensures the Federal Government can recover costs.
		802(e)	113	702	422 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that final regulations required by subsection (c) be issued not later than 180 days after October 5, 1999, and that subsection (c) cease to be effective one year after the final regulations take effect.
		802(f)	113	702			3	Limited interest. Provides that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy shall review the categories of coverage of contracts for applying cost accounting standards and, no later than the date on which the President submits to Congress the budget for fiscal year 2001, submit to Congress a report on the results of the review.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00139 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		802(g)	113	702	422 note		2	Obsolete. Provided that certain cost accounting standards not apply during fiscal year 2000 to certain contracts.
		802(h)	113	702	422 note		3	Limited interest. Provides that the amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) do not modify, supersede, impair, or restrict the applicability of certain cost accounting standards to certain educational institutions, federally funded research and development centers, or contracts with nonprofit entities.
		802(i)	113	702	422 note		2	Obsolete. Provided an effective date for the amendments made by subsections (a) and (b).
		804	113	704	253h note	4104	1	
		805	113	705	403	103	1	
Oct. 25	106–79	8038	113	1239	10b–2		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
2000 Aug. 9	106–259	8036	114	682	10b–2		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Oct. 30	106–398	1 [[div. A.], title VIII, § 810(a), (b)]	114	1654A-209	416	1707	1	
		1 [[div. A.], title VIII, § 810(c)] [outside scope of codification].						
		1 [[div. A.], title VIII, § 810(d)]	114	1654A-210	426	2301	1	
Dec. 21	106–554	1(a)(2) [title I, § 101]	114	2763A-100	253/–3	3904	1	

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00140 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

		1(a)(2) [title I, § 110]	114	2763A-108	253*l*–4	3904	1	
2002								
Jan. 10	107–117	8036	115	2255	10b–2		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Oct. 23	107–248	8033	116	1544	10b–2		3	Temporary. Provides circumstances under which the Secretary of Defense could rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act, defined as title III of the Act of March 3, 1933 (ch. 212., 47 Stat. 1520).
Nov. 25	107–296	833(c)(2)	116	2226	416	1707	1	
Dec. 17	107–347	209(d)(4)	116	2930	423	2102	1	
		210(b)	116	2934	266a	3906	1	
2003								
Feb. 20	108–7	div. H, title I, § 5	117	350	253*l*–5	3904	1	
		div. H, title I, § 104	117	354	6a–3	6102	1	
		div. H, title I, § 1002	117	357	253*l*–6	3904	1	
		div. H, title I, § 1102	117	370	6a–4	6102	1	
		div. H, title I, § 1202	117	373	253*l*–7	3904	1	
Aug. 15	108–72	4	117	889	253*l*–8	3904	1	
Sept. 30	108–87	8033	117	1079	10b–2	8304	1	
Nov. 24	108–136	1401	117	1663	401 note	101 note	4	
		1411	117	1663	403	101	1	
		1412(a)	117	1664	433 note	1703	1	
		1412(b)	117	1664	433	1703	1	
		1412(c)	117	1665	433 note	1703	1	
		1413	117	1665	433 note	1703	1	
		1414	117	1666	433 note	1128	1	
		1421(a)(1)	117	1666	414	1702	1	
		1421(a)(2)	117	1667			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		1421(b) [outside scope of codification]	117	1667			.....	
		1422(a) ''Sec. 16A(a)–(c)''	117	1668	414b	1311	1	
		1422(a) ''Sec. 16A(d), (e)''	117	1668	414b	1312	1	
		1422(b)	117	1669			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00141 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE B—DISPOSITION OF PUBLIC LAWS CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

DISPOSITION KEYS: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

EXISTING ACT					U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large				KEY	Explanation
			Vol.	Page	Existing	Proposed		
		1423	117	1669	405 note		3	Temporary. Provides that not later than 90 days after November 24, 2003, the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy establish an advisory panel to review laws and regulations relating to acquisition law and Government acquisition policy and that the panel submit a report on its findings, conclusions, and recommendations not later than one year after the panel is established.
		1426, 1427 [outside scope of condification]	117	1670				
		1428	117	1670	253a note	3305	1	
		1431(a)	117	1671	437	2309	1	
		1431(b)	117	1671	405 note	1129	1	
		1431(c) [outside scope of codification]	117	1671				
		1431(d)(1)	117	1672			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		1431(d)(2)	117	1672	436	2308	1	
		1432	117	1672	264 note	3306	1	
		1433	117	1673	403	103	1	
		1441	117	1673	428a note	1904	1	
		1442	117	1674	253 note		3	Limited interest. Provides for the public disclosure of noncompetitive contracting for the reconstruction of infrastructure in Iraq.
		1443(a)(1)	117	1675	428a	1903	1	
		1443(a)(2)	117	1676			3	Limited interest. Amends table of contents in section 1(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.
		1443(b) [outside scope of codification]	117	1676				
Dec. 15	108–178	2(b)(1)	117	2640	251 note		2	Executed. Revived Act of June 30, 1949, ch. 288, § 1(a), 63 Stat. 377. See note for that provision in this table.

VerDate 27-SEP-2000 16:02 May 10, 2004 Jkt 000000 PO 00000 Frm 00142 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 C:\MICROCMP\T41COD.XYW PRTPAG

TABLE C—DISPOSITION OF REVISED STATUTES CLASSIFIED TO TITLE 41, UNITED STATES CODE

KEY: 1=RESTATED; 2=OMITTED (repealed); 3=OMITTED (not repealed); 4=TRANSFERRED; X=PREVIOUSLY REPEALED

Revised Statutes (section)	U.S. Code (title 41 unless otherwise specified)		DISPOSITION	
	Existing	Proposed	KEY	Explanation
512	1		X	
513	2		X	
514	3		X	
515	4		X	
3709	5	6101	1	
3710	8	6103	1	
3717	9		X	
3729	25		X	
3732	11	6301	1	
3733	12	6303	1	
3735	13	6304	1	
3736	14	6301	1	
3737	15	6305	1	
3741	22	6306	1	
3743	20		X	
3744	16		X	
3745	17		X	
3746	18		X	
3747	19		X	